



# **Household Income and Expenditure Survey - 2009/10**

**Preliminary Report**

**Department of Census and Statistics  
Ministry of Finance and Planning  
Sri Lanka**

**ISBN 978-955-577-719-3**

Prepared by  
Samples Survey Division  
Department of Census and Statistics  
8<sup>th</sup> floor - Unity plaza Bldg.  
Colombo 04  
Sri Lanka

## **Preface**

The Sri Lanka Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) is conducted by the Department of Census and Statistics (DCS) under the National Household Sample Survey Program. The HIES is an year long sample survey which is conducted in 12 consecutive monthly rounds and an island wide representative sample of equal size is enumerated in each monthly round to capture seasonal and regional variations of income, expenditure and consumption patterns. The HIES series which started in 1980 was conducted once in every five years until 2006/07 and thereafter, as rapidly changing economic conditions demanded far more frequent monitoring of income and expenditure patterns in the country, the DCS with the help of the rapid developments in the ICT, decided to conduct the HIES once in every three years in Sri Lanka. The HIES 2009/10 which was conducted three years after the previous survey, HIES 2006/07, is the seventh in the HIES series.

The field data collection of the survey was done in twelve monthly rounds starting from July 2009 to June 2010 and covered all the districts excluding Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mulaithive districts in the Northern province as post liberation resettlements of internally displaced persons, a situation which is not suitable for conducting an HIES like household survey, were in progress in most of the areas in the three districts during the pre scheduled survey period.

This report is the preliminary report of the HIES 2009/10, which is based on the first three monthly rounds of the survey data and publishes much needed socio economic development indicator information of households and household population in Sri Lanka.

D. B. P. S. Vidyaratne  
Director General of  
Census and Statistics

11 January, 2011  
Department of Census and Statistics  
15/12, Maitland Crescent  
Colombo 07  
Sri Lanka



## Acknowledgements

Planning and execution of the survey was done by staff of the Samples Survey Division (SSD) under the direction of Mr. W. W. M. A. S. Premakumara, Director (SSD) and the total survey activities were coordinated by Mr. G. Y. L. Fernando, Director (2).

Field data collection activities of the survey were done by Statistical officers and Statistical assistants attached to divisional secretariat divisions and district statistics offices under the direct supervision of Deputy director/ Senior statistician/ Statistician in charge of the respective district statistics offices.

Co-ordination of the field work was done by Statistical Officers, Statistical Assistants, Data entry operators and Coding clerks of the SSD under the supervision of Mr. D. C. A. Fernando, Mr. I. L. Sherifdeen, Mr. H. T. Fonseka, Mr. U. B. Saputhanthri, Ms. A. H. S. P. Gunawardane and Ms. D. D. Deepawansa, Statisticians under the guidance and direction of Mr. W. W. M. A. S. Premakumara, Director (SSD).

Data entry activities were done by the staff of the Data Processing Division under the direction Mr. S. A. S. Bandulasena, Deputy Director and Mr. H. O. Chandrathilaka, Deputy Director and Mr. W. H. P. W. Weerasiri, Senior Systems Analyst/ Programmer was responsible for overall supervision and guidance of the data entry activities conducted in the district offices as well.

Development of samples selection, data cleaning, estimation and tabulation programs were done by Mr. K. M. R. Wickramasinghe, Systems analyst/ Programmer attached to the SSD.

This publication was organized and prepared by Ms. M. D. D. Deepawansa Statistician and Mr. J. S. N. P. Dharmawardene, Senior statistician, Mr. H. T. Fonseka, Statistician and staff of the SSD joined the report in preparing various chapters. Mr. K. M. R. Wickramasinghe, Systems Analyst/ Programmer contributed by overall editing of the report under the direction of Mr. W. W. M. A. S. Premakumara, Director (SSD).

Printing of the report and other survey materials were done by staff of the Printing Division under the supervision of Mr. W. C. Weerawansa, Senior Statistician.

## Officers engaged in the Survey activities

### Supervision of the survey activities in Sample Survey Division

|                               |                             |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mr. C. A. E. R. M. L. Perera  | Senior Statistician         |
| Mr. J. S. N. P. Dharmawardene | Senior Statistician         |
| Mr. I. L. Sherifdeen          | Statistician                |
| Mr. D. C. A. Fernando         | Statistician                |
| Mr. K. M. R. Wickramasinghe   | Systems analyst/ Programmer |
| Mr. H. T. Fonseka             | Statistician                |
| Mr. U. B. Saputhanthri        | Statistician                |
| Ms. A. H. S. P. Gunawardane   | Statistician                |
| Ms. D. D. Deepawansa          | Statistician                |

### Supervision of the survey activities at District Offices

|              |   |                     |
|--------------|---|---------------------|
| Colombo      | Mr. D. L. R. Wijethunga                       | Senior Statistician |
| Gampaha      | Mr. J. D. Nandasiri                           | Senior Statistician |
| Kalutara     | Mr. P. Nandasena                              | Statistician        |
| Kandy        | Mr. H. S. Wanasinghe                          | Deputy Director     |
| Matale       | Mr. A. M. U. K. Alahakoon                     | Senior Statistician |
| Nuwara-Eliya | Mr. G. W. Gunasekara                          | Statistician        |
| Galle        | Mr. S. D. Wisumperuma                         | Statistician        |
| Matara       | Mr. M. S. M. Musammil                         | Statistician        |
| Hambantota   | Mr. Sarath Jayasooriya                        | Statistician        |
| Ampara       | Mr. M. S. Sahuthul Kaleem                     | Statistician        |
| Batticaloa   | Mr. M. H. Manzoor                             | Senior Statistician |
| Puttalam     | Mr. M. J. Marcus Fernando                     | Statistician        |
| Anuradhapura | Mr. P. S. A. Ariyathilake, Mr. S. L. Mamaduwa | Statistician        |
| Polonnaruwa  | Mr. D. L. Edirisinghe                         | Statistician        |
| Badulla      | Mr. A. M. P. Abayasinghe                      | Statistician        |
| Moneragala   | Mr. R. M. Gunadasa                            | Statistician        |
| Ratnapura    | Mr. L. W. Ranjith                             | Senior Statistician |
| Kegalle      | Mr. C. L. A. K. Hearath                       | Statistician        |
| Kurunegala   | Mr. K. P. K. Dissanayake                      | Senior Statistician |
| Jaffna       | Mr. S. Udayakumar                             | Statistician        |
| Vavuniya     | Mr. M. Thiyakalingam                          | Statistician        |
| Trincomalee  | Mr. T. Chandran                               | Statistician        |

### Manual Editing, Coding and Error Correction etc

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mr. I. H. J. Rohan                | Statistical officer                |
| Mrs. Sathyadevi Ranjith           | Statistical officer                |
| Mr. K. B. G. U. Jayatissa         | Statistical Assistant              |
| Mr. S. Balasankar                 | Statistical Assistant              |
| Mrs. C. S. Liyanage               | Statistical Assistant              |
| Mrs. A. N. Ekanayake              | Statistical Assistant              |
| Mrs. S. W. N. D. Attanayake       | Data Entry Operator                |
| Miss. G. P. G. N. Y. Dewasurendra | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. P. R. R. Chamilalatha       | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. M. A. C. G. Priyadhrshani   | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Mrs. Phathima Riyana              | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. M. S. F. Nilamiya           | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. M. G. C. Lakmali            | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Mrs. K. S. de Silva Weeraddana    | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. Y. W. S. Chandralatha       | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Mrs. S. A. S. T. Samaraturunge    | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. G. C. Geekiyanage           | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |
| Miss. K. M. C. P. Kulasinghe      | Data Entry Operator / Coding Clerk |

## Table of Contents

| <b>Content</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| List of Tables   | i           |
| Executive summary  | iii         |
| Historical Tables  | v           |
| 1. Introduction  | 1           |
| 1.1 History  | 1           |
| 1.2 Limitation of Data                                       | 1           |
| 1.3 Survey Methodology                                       | 2           |
| 1.4 Estimation Procedure                                     | 3           |
| 1.5 Adjustment for unit non - response                       | 3           |
| 1.6 Definitions and Concepts                                 | 4           |
| 1.7 Reliability of the estimates                             | 5           |
| 2. Demographic Characteristics                               | 6           |
| 2.1 Household population                                     | 6           |
| 2.2 Age Composition  | 7           |
| 2.3 Educational Attainment                                   | 8           |
| 2.4 Marital Status   | 9           |
| 2.5 Female-headed Households                                 | 9           |
| 3. School Education  | 10          |
| 3.1 Distance to school                                       | 11          |
| 3.2 Mode of travel to school                                 | 11          |
| 3.3 Time taken to school                                     | 11          |
| 4. Health  | 12          |
| 5. Income  | 14          |
| 5.1 Household Income   | 14          |
| 5.2 Inequality of income                                     | 17          |
| 5.2.1 Gini coefficient                                       | 18          |
| 5.2.2 Household size   | 20          |
| 5.3 Per capita income  | 20          |
| 5.4 Income receiver's Income                                 | 21          |
| 5.5 Source of Income   | 25          |
| 5.6 Income distribution by characteristics of household head | 26          |
| 6. Expenditure   | 28          |
| 6.1 Household Expenditure                                    | 28          |
| 6.2 Food Ratio   | 31          |
| 6.3 Food Expenditure   | 33          |
| 6.4 Food Consumption   | 35          |
| 6.5 Non-food Expenditure                                     | 37          |
| 6.6 Poverty  | 39          |
| 7. Housing Characteristics                                   | 40          |
| 7.1 Housing unit structure                                   | 40          |
| 7.2 Availability of bed rooms                                | 40          |
| 7.3 Floor area   | 41          |
| 7.4 Principal materials of wall, floor and roof              | 41          |
| 7.5 Drinking water   | 42          |
| 7.6 Toilet facilities  | 43          |
| 7.7 Disposal of garbage                                      | 43          |
| 7.8 Lighting   | 44          |
| 7.9 Cooking fuel   | 44          |
| 7.10 Tenure  | 44          |
| 8. Supplementary Tables                                      | 45          |
| Annexure: Survey Schedule                                    | 69          |





## List of Tables

| <b>Number</b> | <b>Table</b>  | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| Table H1      | National level findings by Survey period - Sri Lanka  | v           |
| Table H2      | Average monthly household expenditure on selected food items by survey period   | vi          |
| Table H3      | Average monthly household quantity of selected food items by survey period  | vii         |
| Table H4      | Household expenditure on different food items as a percentage of total expenditure on food and drink by survey period           | viii        |
| Table H5      | Average monthly household expenditure on major non-food expenditure groups by survey period                                     | ix          |
| Table H6      | Percentage distribution of average monthly household expenditure on non- food expenditure group by survey period                | x           |
| Table 1.1     | Sample allocation and completion by district  | 2           |
| Table 1.2     | Sample allocation for sectors   | 2           |
| Table 1.3     | Reliability statistics of selected variables - HIES 2009/10   | 5           |
| Table 2.1     | Household population by sex and sector-2006/07 to 2009  | 6           |
| Table 2.2     | Heads of the households (count and percentage) by sex and sector-2009   | 7           |
| Table 2.3     | Percentage distribution of population by selected age groups and sector-2009  | 7           |
| Table 2.4     | Percentage distribution of heads of the households by age group and sector - 2009   | 7           |
| Table 2.5     | Percentage distribution of population by level of education and by sector – 2009  | 8           |
| Table 2.6     | Percentage distribution of head of household by level of education and sector - 2009  | 8           |
| Table 2.7     | Percentage distribution of population (age 10 years and above) by marital status and sector - 2009                              | 9           |
| Table 2.8     | Percentage distribution of the population of head of households (Age 10 years and above) by marital status and sector - 2009    | 9           |
| Table 2.9     | Percentage distribution of female heads of households by age group and sector-2009  | 10          |
| Table 3.1     | Percentage distribution of population (aged 5 to 19 years) by school attendance status and sector                               | 10          |
| Table 3.2     | Percentage distribution of currently school attending children (aged 5 -19 years) by distance to school and sector - 2009       | 11          |
| Table 3.3     | Percentage distribution of currently attending school children (Aged 5 -19 years) by traveling time to school and sector - 2009 | 12          |
| Table 4.1     | Percentage distribution of household population by health status and sector - 2009  | 12          |
| Table 4.2     | Percentage distribution of population obtained treatment as outpatients by reason for visiting hospital and sector - 2009       | 12          |
| Table 4.3     | Percentage distribution of population obtain treatment as inpatient by reason for staying hospital and sector - 2009            | 13          |
| Table 4.4     | Percentage distribution of population who suffered from chronic illness/disabilities by type of chronic illness/disabilities    | 13          |
| Table 5.1     | Household income (average monthly) and average household size by sector and province -2009                                      | 14          |
| Table 5.2     | Mean and median household income by household income decile - 2009  | 15          |
| Table 5.3     | Mean and median monthly household income by household income decile and sector - 2009   | 16          |
| Table 5.4     | Share of income to total household income by household income deciles and sector - 2009   | 16          |
| Table 5.5     | Share of income to total household income and percentage of households by national household income decile and sector - 2009    | 17          |
| Table 5.6     | Percentage share of income received by poorest to richest households by sector - 2009   | 17          |
| Table 5.7     | Gini coefficients of household income, per capita income and income receiver's income by sectors and by province - 2009         | 18          |

| <b>Number</b> | <b>Table</b>  | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------|---|-------------|
| Table 5.8     | Household size by monthly household income decile and sector - 2009   | 19          |
| Table 5.9     | Mean and Median monthly per capita income by monthly per capita income decile and sector                                    | 19          |
| Table 5.10    | Mean and median monthly per capita income by sector and by province - 2009  | 20          |
| Table 5.11    | Mean monthly per capita income, household size and share of income by national monthly per capita income decile - 2009      | 21          |
| Table 5.12    | Income receiver's mean monthly income by income receiver's income decile and sector - 2009                                  | 22          |
| Table 5.13    | Average number of income receiver's by monthly household income decile and sector- 2009                                     | 22          |
| Table 5.14    | Mean and median monthly Income receiver's income by sector and by province - 2009   | 23          |
| Table 5.15    | Gini coefficient and income share of income receiver's by sector - 2009   | 23          |
| Table 5.16    | Share of income receiver's income to total household income by sector and income receiver's income decile - 2009            | 24          |
| Table 5.17    | Share of income receiver's income to total household income by sector and income receiver's income decile - 2009            | 24          |
| Table 5.18    | Average monthly household income by sources of income and sector - 2009   | 25          |
| Table 6.1     | Average monthly household expenditure and household size by sector and by province - 2009                                   | 28          |
| Table 6.2     | Average monthly household expenditure by expenditure decile and by Sector – 2009  | 29          |
| Table 6.3     | Share of household expenditure to total household expenditure by sector and by expenditure decile - 2009                    | 30          |
| Table 6.4     | Household size and percentage of households by national household expenditure decile - 2009                                 | 30          |
| Table 6.5     | Gini coefficient of mean household expenditure and per capita expenditure by sector – 2009                                  | 31          |
| Table 6.6     | Average monthly household expenditure on food and non food items by sector and by province                                  | 32          |
| Table 6.7     | Average monthly household expenditure on food and drink, and non food items by national household expenditure decile - 2009 | 32          |
| Table 6.8     | Average monthly household expenditure on food and drink by national household income decile                                 | 33          |
| Table 6.9     | Average monthly household income and expenditure by national household expenditure decile                                   | 34          |
| Table 6.10    | Average monthly household expenditure (Rs.) by major food category and sector – 2009  | 35          |
| Table 6.11    | Average monthly household expenditure (%) by major food category and sector - 2009  | 36          |
| Table 6.12    | Average monthly household consumption and expenditure by selected food items and sector                                     | 37          |
| Table 6.13    | Average monthly household expenditure (Rs.) by major non food category and sector - 2009                                    | 38          |
| Table 6.14    | Average monthly household expenditure (% to total non-food) by major non-food group and sector - 2009                       | 38          |
| Table 6.15    | Poverty head count ratio (%) by sector and survey period - 1995/96 - 2009   | 39          |
| Table 7.1     | Percentage distribution of households by type of structure and sector - 2009  | 40          |
| Table 7.2     | Percentage distribution of households by number of bed rooms the occupy and sector - 2009                                   | 41          |
| Table 7.3     | Percentage distribution of households by size of the floor area and sector - 2009   | 41          |
| Table 7.4     | Percentage distributions of households by principal construction materials and sector - 2009                                | 42          |
| Table 7.5     | Percentage distribution of households by main source of drinking water and sector - 2009                                    | 42          |
| Table 7.6     | Percentage distribution of households by place of drinking water source and sector 2009                                     | 42          |
| Table 7.7     | Percentage distribution of households by sufficiency of water and sector - 2009   | 43          |
| Table 7.8     | Percentage distribution of households by availability of toilet and by sector - 2009  | 43          |
| Table 7.9     | Percentage distribution of households by disposal of garbage and sector – 2009  | 43          |
| Table 7.10    | Percentage distribution of households by principal type of lighting and sector - 2009                                       | 44          |
| Table 7.11    | Percentage distribution of households by principal type of cooking fuel and sector - 2009                                   | 44          |
| Table 7.12    | Percentage distribution of households by tenure and by sector - 2009  | 44          |

## Executive Summary

### Demographic Characteristics

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Household population – Sri Lanka                           | 19.7 million |
| Male population – Sri Lanka                                | 9.3 million  |
| Female population – Sri Lanka                              | 10.4 million |
| Urban population – Sri Lanka                               | 2.8 million  |
| Rural population – Sri Lanka                               | 15.8 million |
| Estate population – Sri Lanka                              | 1.1 million  |
| Number of households – Sri Lanka                           | 4.9million   |
| Male headed households – Sri Lanka                         | 3.8 million  |
| Female headed households – Sri Lanka                       | 1.1 million  |
| Percentage of female headed households – Sri Lanka         | 23.0 %       |
| Percentage of never attended school population – Sri Lanka | 4.4 %        |

### School education

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Percentage of currently attending school children (aged 5-14 years) - Sri Lanka | 99.4%  |
| Percentage of currently attending school children (aged 5-19 years) - Sri Lanka | 83.5 % |

### Income

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Mean household income per month – Sri Lanka                         | Rs. 35495 |
| Mean household income per month – Urban sector                      | Rs. 46196 |
| Mean household income per month – Rural sector                      | Rs. 34329 |
| Mean household income per month – Estate sector                     | Rs. 25649 |
| Median household income per month – Sri Lanka                       | Rs. 24106 |
| Median household income per month – Urban sector                    | Rs. 31312 |
| Median household income per month – Rural sector                    | Rs. 23641 |
| Median household income per month – Estate sector                   | Rs. 17879 |
| Share of income to total household income – Poorest 20% - Sri Lanka | 4.7 %     |
| Share of income to total household income – Poorest 40% - Sri Lanka | 13.9 %    |
| Share of income to total household income – Richest 20% - Sri Lanka | 52.0 %    |
| Gini co-efficient of household income – Sri Lanka                   | 0.47      |
| Gini co-efficient of household income – Urban sector                | 0.45      |
| Gini co-efficient of household income – Rural sector                | 0.46      |
| Gini co-efficient of household income – Estate sector               | 0.44      |
| Average household size – Sri Lanka                                  | 4.0       |
| Average household size – Urban sector                               | 4.2       |
| Average household size – Rural sector                               | 3.9       |
| Average household size – Estate sector                              | 4.3       |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Per capita income per month – Sri Lanka     | Rs. 8931  |
| Per capita income per month – Urban sector  | Rs. 11143 |
| Per capita income per month – Rural sector  | Rs. 8744  |
| Per capita income per month – Estate sector | Rs. 5978  |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Income receiver's mean income per month – Sri Lanka     | Rs. 19520 |
| Income receiver's mean income per month – Urban sector  | Rs. 24112 |
| Income receiver's mean income per month – Rural sector  | Rs. 19211 |
| Income receiver's mean income per month – Estate sector | Rs. 12408 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Number of income receiver's per household – Sri Lanka     | 1.8 |
| Number of income receiver's per household – Urban sector  | 1.9 |
| Number of income receiver's per household – Rural sector  | 1.8 |
| Number of income receiver's per household – Estate sector | 2.0 |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Monetary income per month – Sri Lanka     | Rs. 30191 |
| Non monetary income per month – Sri Lanka | Rs. 5305  |

### **Expenditure**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Mean household expenditure per month – Sri Lanka     | Rs. 32446 |
| Mean household expenditure per month – Urban sector  | Rs. 44845 |
| Mean household expenditure per month – Rural sector  | Rs. 30805 |
| Mean household expenditure per month – Estate sector | Rs. 25662 |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Expenditure on food and drink per month -Sri Lanka  | Rs. 12918 |
| Expenditure on non-food items per month - Sri Lanka | Rs. 19529 |

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Food ratio – Sri Lanka     | 39.8 % |
| Food ratio – Urban sector  | 34.4 % |
| Food ratio – Rural sector  | 40.6 % |
| Food ratio – Estate sector | 49.5 % |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Gini co-efficient of household expenditure – Sri Lanka     | 0.39 |
| Gini co-efficient of household expenditure – Urban sector  | 0.39 |
| Gini co-efficient of household expenditure – Rural sector  | 0.38 |
| Gini co-efficient of household expenditure – Estate sector | 0.31 |

### **Poverty**

|                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| Head count ratio – Sri Lanka     | 7.6 % |
| Head count ratio – Urban sector  | 6.5 % |
| Head count ratio – Rural sector  | 7.7 % |
| Head count ratio – Estate sector | 9.2 % |

## Historical Tables

Table H1: National level findings of the survey by survey period - Sri Lanka

| Variable   | Unit | Survey period |         |       |       |         |         |         |         |
|--|------|---------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |      | 2009          | 2006/07 | 2005  | 2002  | 1995/96 | 1990/91 | 1985/86 | 1980/81 |
| Mean household income per month  | Rs.  | 35495         | 26286   | 20048 | 12803 | 6476    | 3549    | 2012    | 881     |
| Median Household income per month  | Rs.  | 24106         | 16735   | 13617 | 8482  | 3793    | 2547    | 1322    | 642     |
| Mean per capita income per month   | Rs.  | 8931          | 6463    | 4896  | 3056  | 1439    | 724     | 395     | 180     |
| Income receivers mean income per month                                       | Rs.  | 19520         | 14457   | 10563 | 6959  | 3367    | 1819    | 941     | 469     |
| No of income receivers per household   | Nos. | 1.8           | 1.8     | 1.9   | 1.8   | 1.8     | 2.0     | 2.0     | 1.6     |
| Household size   | Nos. | 4.0           | 4.1     | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.5     | 4.9     | 5.1     | 4.9     |
| Monetary income per month per household                                      | Rs.  | 30191         | 22616   | 17089 | 10386 | 5264    | 2963    | 1334    | 749     |
| Non monetary income per month per household                                  | Rs.  | 5305          | 3670    | 2959  | 2419  | 1212    | 586     | 678     | 132     |
| Gini coefficient of household income   |      | 0.47          | 0.49    | 0.47  | 0.47  | 0.46    | 0.43    | 0.46    | 0.43    |
| Gini coefficient of household expenditure                                    |      | 0.39          | 0.41    | 0.40  | 0.41  | 0.36    | -       | -       | -       |
| Gini coefficient of income receivers income                                  |      | 0.53          | 0.55    | 0.55  | 0.53  | 0.52    | 0.52    | -       | 0.43    |
| Mean household expenditure per month   | Rs.  | 32446         | 22952   | 19151 | 13147 | 6525    | 3905    | 2079    | 1232    |
| Expenditure on food and drink  | Rs.  | 12918         | 8641    | 7593  | 5848  | 3552    | 2377    | 1198    | 801     |
| Expenditure on non food items (excluding liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco) | Rs.  | 18857         | 14311   | 11079 | 6993  | 2753    | 1384    | 802     | 377     |
| Expenditure on Liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco                            | Rs.  | 672           | 492     | 479   | 306   | 219     | 144     | 79      | 54      |
| Food Ratio (as a percentage)   | %    | 39.8          | 37.6    | 39.6  | 44.5  | 54.4    | 64.6    | 57.6    | 65.0    |
| Poverty Head Count Ratio   | %    | 7.6           | 15.2    | -     | 22.7  | 28.8    | 26.1    | -       | -       |

Table H2: Average monthly household expenditure on selected food items by survey period

| Food item           | HIES survey period |         |       |       |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------|--------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                     | 2009               | 2006/07 | 2005  | 2002  | 1995/96 | 1990/91 | 1985/86 | 1980/81 |
|                     | (Rs.)              | (Rs.)   | (Rs.) | (Rs.) | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   |
| Rice                | 2212               | 1197    | 1051  | 1052  | 752     | 610     | 306     | 252     |
| Wheat flour         | 171                | 97      | 94    | 72    | 39      | 35      | 31      | 19      |
| Bread               | 398                | 303     | 273   | 254   | 158     | 107     | 64      | 37      |
| Condiments          | 1165               | 803     | 687   | 532   | 353     | 252     | 119     | 64      |
| Pulses              | 541                | 304     | 259   | 185   | 130     | 115     | 44      | 19      |
| Vegetables          | 976                | 727     | 617   | 464   | 296     | 235     | 120     | 73      |
| Coconuts            | 624                | 473     | 429   | 426   | 244     | 130     | 71      | 66      |
| Meat                | 509                | 366     | 337   | 188   | 156     | 80      | 31      | 14      |
| Fish                | 1085               | 744     | 647   | 371   | 233     | 137     | 71      | 40      |
| Dried fish          | 491                | 348     | 290   | 218   | 162     | 101     | 48      | 28      |
| Milk & Milk product | 1085               | 754     | 748   | 489   | 254     | 122     | 52      | 27      |
| Eggs                | 127                | 85      | 78    | 47    | 39      | 26      | 11      | 6       |
| Fruit               | 405                | 294     | 296   | 212   | 62      | 32      | 15      | 10      |
| Sugar               | 422                | 315     | 248   | 193   | 184     | 155     | 76      | 62      |
| Other food & drink  | 2707               | 1831    | 1539  | 1446  | 490     | 234     | 151     | 80      |

Table H3: Average monthly household quantity of selected food items by survey period

| Food item   | Unit   | Survey Period |         |      |      |         |         |         |         |
|-------------|--------|---------------|---------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|             |        | 2009          | 2006/07 | 2005 | 2002 | 1995/96 | 1990/91 | 1985/86 | 1980/81 |
| Rice        | kg     | 35.7          | 36.6    | 35.6 | 35.3 | 38      | 44.3    | 45.2    | 46.7    |
| Wheat flour | kg     | 2.3           | 2.4     | 3.1  | 3.3  | 3.0     | 2.6     | 4.0     | 3.6     |
| Bread       | kg     | 4.7           | 6.2     | 7.3  | 10.2 | 12.5    | 9.9     | 9.3     | 7.8     |
| Pulses      | kg     | 2.7           | 3.1     | 2.9  | 3.0  | -       | 2.6     | 1.7     | 1.4     |
| Coconuts    | no.    | 30            | 30      | 30   | 30   | 33      | 39      | 38      | 37      |
| Meat        | kg     | 1.4           | 1.4     | 1.6  | 1.3  | -       | 1.2     | 1.1     | 0.8     |
| Fish        | kg     | 3.4           | 3.7     | 3.8  | 2.9  | -       | 2.4     | 3.4     | 3.5     |
| Dried fish  | kg     | 1.3           | 1.4     | 1.3  | 1.4  | -       | 1.3     | 1.4     | 1.4     |
| Milk        | liters | 1.3           | 1.4     | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7     | 1.4     | 2.4     | 2.7     |
| Eggs        | no.    | 11            | 11      | 10   | 10   | 12      | 11      | 7       | 7       |
| Sugar       | kg     | 4.8           | 5.2     | 5.6  | 5.3  | 5.6     | 5.8     | 6.0     | 3.8     |
|             |        |               |         |      |      |         |         |         |         |

Table H4: Household expenditure on different food items as a percentage of total expenditure on food and drink by survey period

| Food item                   | Survey period |               |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | 2009          | 2006/07       | 2005         | 2002         | 1995/96      | 1990/91      | 1985/86      | 1980/81      |
|                             | (%)           | (%)           | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          |
| <b>Total food and drink</b> | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100 .0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Rice                        | 17.1          | 13.9          | 13.8         | 17.1         | 21.2         | 22.4         | 25.3         | 31.5         |
| Wheat flour                 | 1.3           | 1.1           | 1.2          | 1.2          | 1.1          | 1.4          | 2.6          | 2.4          |
| Bread                       | 3.1           | 3.5           | 3.6          | 4.2          | 4.4          | 4.2          | 5.3          | 4.7          |
| Condiments                  | 9.0           | 9.3           | 9.0          | 8.6          | 9.9          | 9.1          | 10.4         | 8.0          |
| Pulses                      | 4.2           | 3.5           | 3.4          | 3.0          | 3.7          | 4.4          | 3.6          | 2.4          |
| Vegetables                  | 7.6           | 8.4           | 8.1          | 7.5          | 8.3          | 8.8          | 9.9          | 7.5          |
| Coconuts                    | 4.8           | 5.5           | 5.6          | 7.0          | 6.9          | 8.6          | 5.9          | 8.2          |
| Meat                        | 3.9           | 4.2           | 4.4          | 3.1          | 4.4          | 3.1          | 2.5          | 1.8          |
| Fish                        | 8.4           | 8.6           | 8.5          | 6.0          | 6.6          | 5.1          | 5.8          | 4.9          |
| Dried fish                  | 3.8           | 4.0           | 3.6          | 3.5          | 4.6          | 4.0          | 4.0          | 3.2          |
| Milk & Milk products        | 8.4           | 8.7           | 9.8          | 7.9          | 7.1          | 4.7          | 4.3          | 3.3          |
| Eggs                        | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0          | 0.8          | 1.1          | 1.1          | 0.9          | 0.8          |
| Fruit                       | 3.1           | 3.4           | 3.9          | 3.4          | 1.7          | 1.4          | 1.2          | 1.2          |
| Sugar                       | 3.3           | 3.6           | 3.3          | 3.1          | 5.2          | 6.2          | 6.3          | 7.8          |
| Other food & drink          | 21.0          | 21.2          | 20.3         | 23.5         | 13.8         | 15.4         | 12.0         | 12.3         |



Table H5: Average monthly household expenditure on major non-food expenditure groups by survey period

| Non food expenditure group      | Survey period |         |       |       |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 | 2009          | 2006/07 | 2005  | 2002  | 1995/96 | 1990/91 | 1985/86 | 1980/81 |
|                                 | (Rs.)         | (Rs.)   | (Rs.) | (Rs.) | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   | (Rs.)   |
| Housing                         | 3540          | 2639    | 2054  | 1661  | 825     | 340     | 148     | 66      |
| Fuel and light                  | 1250          | 1042    | 811   | 552   | 294     | 180     | 104     | 67      |
| Clothing and textile& foot wear | 1067          | 694     | 588   | 388   | 282     | 159     | 95      | 53      |
| Personal care and health        | 1694          | 980     | 1106  | 581   | 309     | 148     | 80      | 36      |
| Transport and communication     | 3260          | 2401    | 1733  | 929   | 382     | 192     | 105     | 62      |
| Education                       | 1117          | 632     | 473   | 315   | 128     | 66      | 29      | 17      |
| Cultural & entertainment        | 655           | 260     | 255   | 149   | 69      | 33      | -       | 10      |
| Non-durable household goods     | 265           | 301     | 315   | 142   | 87      | 59      | -       | 19      |
| Consumer durables               | 933           | 786     | 713   | 318   | 121     | 53      | 39      | 25      |
| Other non consumer expenditure  | 5075          | 4083    | 3033  | 1957  | 256     | 153     | 202     | 22      |
| Liquor &Tobacco                 | 672           | 492     | 479   | 306   | 219     | 144     | 79      | 54      |
|                                 |               |         |       |       |         |         |         |         |

Table H6: Percentage distribution of average monthly household expenditure on non- food expenditure group by survey period

| Non food expenditure group        | Survey period |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                   | 2009          | 2006/07    | 2005       | 2002       | 1995/96    | 1990/91    | 1985/86    | 1980/81    |
|                                   | (%)           | (%)        | (%)        | (%)        | (%)        | (%)        | (%)        | (%)        |
| <b>Total non food expenditure</b> | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>100</b> |
| Housing                           | 18.1          | 18.4       | 17.8       | 22.8       | 27.8       | 22.3       | 18.5       | 15.3       |
| Fuel and light                    | 6.4           | 7.3        | 7.0        | 7.6        | 9.9        | 11.8       | 13.0       | 15.5       |
| Clothing and textile& foot wear   | 5.5           | 4.9        | 5.1        | 5.3        | 9.5        | 10.4       | 11.8       | 12.3       |
| Personal care and health          | 8.7           | 6.9        | 9.6        | 8.0        | 10.4       | 9.7        | 10.0       | 8.4        |
| Transport and communication       | 16.7          | 16.8       | 15.0       | 12.7       | 12.9       | 12.6       | 13.1       | 14.4       |
| Education                         | 5.7           | 4.4        | 4.1        | 4.3        | 4.3        | 4.3        | 3.6        | 3.9        |
| Cultural & entertainment          | 3.4           | 1.8        | 2.2        | 2.0        | 2.3        | 2.2        | -          | 2.3        |
| Non-durable household goods       | 1.4           | 2.1        | 2.7        | 1.9        | 2.9        | 3.9        | -          | 4.4        |
| Consumer durables                 | 4.8           | 5.5        | 6.2        | 4.4        | 4.1        | 3.5        | 4.9        | 5.8        |
| Other non consumer expenditure    | 26.0          | 28.5       | 26.2       | 26.8       | 8.6        | 10.0       | 25.2       | 5.1        |
| Liquor &Tobacco                   | 3.4           | 3.4        | 4.1        | 4.2        | 7.4        | 9.4        | 9.9        | 12.5       |

# 1. Introduction

The Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) is conducted by Department of Census and Statistics (DCS) under the National Household Survey Programme (NHSP) of Sri Lanka. The DCS has completed the most recent HIES, the HIES 2009/10 and this publication exposes preliminary information of the survey to fulfill urgent data needs of the country.

## 1.1 History

The HIES was started to conduct as Labour Force and Socio Economic Survey (LFSES) in 1980/81 and it was conducted for the second time in 1985/86. The LFSES, through a single survey, provided comprehensive information on labour force, household income and expenditure and demographic characteristics of the households and household population in Sri Lanka. In 1990 the LFSES was separated into the under mentioned 2 individual surveys as the labour force information of the country was more frequently needed.

1. Labour Force Survey (LFS)
2. Household Income and Expenditure Survey

The first HIES, conducted as a separate survey was the HIES 1990/91 and this survey provided information on household income and consumption expenditure to measure the levels and to observe the changes of living conditions in the country. The HIES information is also used to estimate consumption needs of the country and to compute various other important indicators related to poverty and price indices. Generally the HIES surveys a sample of 25,000 housing units throughout the country to facilitate the information be given at district level. Field data collection of the survey is carried out in twelve consecutive monthly rounds to capture seasonal variations in income, expenditure and consumption of households. The data collection of the survey is done through direct interviews using the survey questionnaire, which included the following three main sections.

1. Demographic characteristics
2. Household expenditure (on food and non-food)
3. Household income (monetary and non-monetary)

The previous survey, the HIES 2006/07 was the sixth in the HIES series and was conducted during the period from July 2006 to June 2007 in all the provinces other than the Northern province in Sri Lanka. The previous survey had been planned to conduct in 2005 but the survey was postponed to 2006/07 due to the tragic 2004, December 26th Tsunami disaster that destroyed most of the housing units in the coastal areas of mostly in the Eastern and the Southern provinces.

The HIES gathers information related to demographic characteristics of the members of the surveyed households, expenditure on food and non-food items and income received by each household member from all the different sources in a compulsory manner. Starting from the HIES 2006/07, the survey questionnaire was further expanded beyond the collection of just demographic, income and expenditure information, introducing 7 new sections to collect almost all the other household information that helps to understand the correct living standards of the households and the following are the new areas covered by the HIES starting from the HIES 2006/07.

1. School education (aged 5-19 years)
2. Health information
3. Inventory of durable goods
4. Access to infrastructure facilities
5. Household debts and borrowings
6. Housing, sanitary and disasters
7. Land and agriculture holdings

The HIES 2009/10 is the seventh in the HIES series and the field work of the survey was completed during the period from July 2009 to June 2010 covering all the districts except Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mullaithivu districts in the Northern province.

## 1.2 Limitations of data

Information given in this preliminary report of the HIES 2009/10 is based on the data collected in the first three months, July, August and September of 2009 out of the total 12 survey months started from July 2009 to June 2010. Due to massive post conflict resettlement activities and travel restrictions existed in most of the areas in the Northern Province during the first 3 months of the survey, only the Vavuniya district was surveyed in the Northern Province, and therefore this report is limited to an island wide representative sample of 4,773 households which excludes Jaffna, Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mullaithivu districts and carries the date stamp from July to September, 2009.

The information in this report is presented at national, sector and province levels along with previous survey findings where applicable to facilitate effective comparisons overtime. However the final report of the survey, which covers an island wide sample of over 20,000 households including Jaffna district also in the Northern Province, provides all of the information published by this report and many more at district level too.

### 1.3 Survey methodology

Sample design of the survey is two stage stratified and the Urban, Rural and the Estate sectors in each district of the country are the selection domains thus the district is the main domain used for the stratification. The sampling frame is the list of housing units prepared for the Census of Population and Housing (CPH) 2001 and the HIES 2009/10 will be the last HIES sampled from this sampling frame as the DCS is all set to conduct the CPH in 2011 based on whole newly prepared set of census blocks, which has been almost completed by now.

#### 1.3.1 Selection of Primary Sampling Units

Primary sampling units (PSUs) are the census blocks selected for the survey and the sampling frame, which is the collection of all the census blocks prepared in 2001 in Sri Lanka, is used for the selection of the PSUs at the first stage of the selection. The PSU selection is done within all the independent selection domains that are assigned different sample size allocations to total the targeted sample size of 2,500 PSUs. The method of selection of the PSUs at the first stage is systematic with a selection probability given to each census block proportionate to the number of housing units available in the census blocks within the selection domains (PPS).

The selected PSUs are updated to include newly built housing units and to exclude demolished or vacated housing units, which are no longer considered as housing units according to the survey definitions, to capture variation of natural growth and to make necessary adjustments for the same. The PSU updating operation in field is generally done less than one month prior to the survey and it was carried out for the 12 months starting from June 2009 to May 2010 to support the scheduled 12 survey months started from July 2009 to June 2010 for the HIES 2009/10.

#### 1.3.2 Selection of Secondary Sampling Units

Secondary Sampling Units (SSUs) or Final sampling units (FSUs) are the housing units selected at the second stage from the 2,500 PSUs selected at the first stage. From each PSU, 10 SSUs (housing units) are systematically selected giving each housing unit in the PSU an equal probability to be selected for the survey. The total sample of size 25,000 housing units is resulted at the end of the sampling process and this sample represents the whole country in different probabilities depend on the different sample sizes allocated for the selection domains.

#### 1.3.3 Sample allocation

Allocation of the number of PSUs or determining the sample sizes for the districts is made proportionate to the number of housing units and the standard deviations

of the mean household expenditure values reported in the respective districts in previous surveys (Neymann Allocation). Sector allocation of the district sample is made proportionate to the square root of the sizes of the respective selection domains (Urban, Rural and Estate sectors in the district). The sample of PSUs within the selection domain is equally distributed among the 12 survey months and the monthly sample too is equally dispersed among all the weeks in the month assigning a specific week for each PSU for the survey activities. Table 1.1 and Table 1.2 depict the sample distribution and response by district and by sector respectively.

Table 1.1 Sample allocation and completion by district

| District         | Housing units |              | Households responded |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                  | Selected      | Responded    |                      |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>5,233</b>  | <b>4,721</b> | <b>4,773</b>         |
| Colombo          | 756           | 651          | 663                  |
| Gampaha          | 510           | 450          | 454                  |
| Kalutara         | 429           | 368          | 378                  |
| Kandy            | 300           | 264          | 267                  |
| Matale           | 150           | 138          | 141                  |
| Nuwara Eliya     | 180           | 158          | 160                  |
| Galle            | 440           | 414          | 421                  |
| Matara           | 348           | 329          | 330                  |
| Hambantota       | 220           | 205          | 206                  |
| Vavuniya         | 20            | 19           | 19                   |
| Batticaloa       | 90            | 83           | 83                   |
| Ampara           | 100           | 93           | 93                   |
| Trincomalee      | 40            | 38           | 38                   |
| Kurunegala       | 310           | 276          | 277                  |
| Puttlam          | 200           | 181          | 183                  |
| Anuradhapura     | 210           | 194          | 194                  |
| Polonnaruwa      | 150           | 142          | 142                  |
| Badulla          | 200           | 186          | 190                  |
| Moneragala       | 130           | 109          | 109                  |
| Ratnapura        | 240           | 230          | 232                  |
| Kegalle          | 210           | 193          | 193                  |

Table 1.2: Sample allocation for sectors

| Sector           | Housing units |              | Households responded |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                  | Selected      | Responded    |                      |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>5,233</b>  | <b>4,721</b> | <b>4,773</b>         |
| Urban            | 1,374         | 1,218        | 1,234                |
| Rural            | 3,400         | 3,086        | 3,119                |
| Estate           | 459           | 417          | 420                  |

## 1.4 Estimation procedure

Let  $\hat{X}_j$  be the estimate of any given characteristic for  $j^{\text{th}}$  district and this could be given by,

$$\begin{aligned}\hat{X}_j &= \frac{1}{m_{j(u)}} \sum_{h(u)=1}^{m_{j(u)}} \frac{1}{P_{h(u)}} \frac{N_{h(u)}}{n_{h(u)}} \sum_{i(u)=1}^{n_{h(u)}} X_{hi(u)} \\ &+ \frac{1}{m_{j(e)}} \sum_{h(e)=1}^{m_{j(e)}} \frac{1}{P_{h(e)}} \frac{N_{h(e)}}{n_{h(e)}} \sum_{i(e)=1}^{n_{h(e)}} X_{hi(e)} \\ &+ \frac{1}{m_{j(r)}} \sum_{h(r)=1}^{m_{j(r)}} \frac{1}{P_{h(r)}} \frac{N_{h(r)}}{n_{h(r)}} \sum_{i(r)=1}^{n_{h(r)}} X_{hi(r)}\end{aligned}$$

Where,

$m_{j(u)}$  = Number of census blocks selected from the urban sector of the  $j^{\text{th}}$  district for the survey

$P_{h(u)}$  = Selection probability of the  $h^{\text{th}}$  census block in the urban sector.

$$P_{h(u)} = \frac{S_{jh(u)}}{\sum_{h=1}^{M_{jh(u)}} S_{jh(u)}}$$

$S_{jh(u)}$  = Measure of size (number of housing units) of the  $h^{\text{th}}$  census block in the urban sector of the  $j^{\text{th}}$  district.

$M_{jh(u)}$  = Total number of census blocks in urban sector of the  $j^{\text{th}}$  district.

$N_{h(u)}$  = Total number of housing units listed in the  $h^{\text{th}}$  census block in the urban sector.

$n_{h(u)}$  = Number of housing units selected from the  $h^{\text{th}}$  census block in the urban sector.

$X_{hi(u)}$  = The observed value for the  $i^{\text{th}}$  sample household in the  $h^{\text{th}}$  census block in the urban sector.

$m_{j(r)}$ ,  $P_{h(r)}$ ,  $S_{jh(r)}$ ,  $M_{jh(r)}$ ,  $N_{h(r)}$ ,  $n_{h(r)}$ , and  $X_{hi(r)}$  are corresponding terms for the rural sector and  $m_{j(e)}$ ,  $P_{h(e)}$ ,

$S_{jh(e)}$ ,  $M_{jh(e)}$ ,  $N_{h(e)}$ ,  $n_{h(e)}$ , and  $X_{hi(e)}$  are corresponding terms for the estate sector.

The estimate for the total value of the characteristic  $X$  for the country (21 districts) could be given by,

$$\hat{X} = \sum_{j=1}^{21} \hat{X}_j$$

Note:

The estimation procedure given above is for the total sample to be covered in 12 monthly rounds and the estimates given in this publication is based on the sample covered in the first 3 monthly rounds only.

## 1.5 Adjustment for unit non-response

The occurrence of unit non-response was determined by examining the final result code recorded under data control section of the survey schedule. Based on the final result codes the households were grouped into the following categories, which were used as a basis for adjusting for the unit non-response.

| Category and description                                       | Result code |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Schedule completed  | 1           |
| 2. Housing unit demolished or vacant                           | 6           |
| 3. Unable to complete schedule, refusal, temporarily away etc. | 2,3,4,5,9   |

### Category 1 and 2

These were considered as fully accounted for as a schedule was completed to the extent required by the situation at the time of interview and therefore no adjustment was necessary.

$$\hat{X}_{jk(u)} = \frac{1}{m_{jk(u)}} \sum_{h(u)=1}^{m_{jk(u)}} \frac{1}{P_{h(u)}} \frac{N_{h(u)}}{n_{h(u)}} \sum_{i(u)=1}^{n_{h(u)}} X_{hi(u)}$$

### Category 3

This is incomplete therefore a non-response adjustment was made for this category. The assumption made here for the adjustment of non-response was the proportion of households in category 3 is the same as the corresponding proportion for sample households in category 1. This assumption is applied on a block-by-block basis separately for urban, rural and estate sectors.

The block weight before adjusting for unit non-response was

$$W'_h = \frac{1}{m_j} \sum_{h=1}^{m_j} \frac{1}{P_h} \frac{N_h}{n_h}$$

Where

$N_h$  = Total number of housing units listed in block h.

$n_h$  = Number of housing units selected in block h.

The revised weight should take the form

$$W_h = W'_h \cdot \left( \frac{n^1_h - n_{h2}}{n_{h1}} \right)$$

Where

$n_{h1}$  = Number of sample households in category 1.

$n_{h2}$  = Number of sample households in category 2.

$n^1_h$  = Total number of households in all the 3 categories (category 1, 2 and 3)

## 1.6 Definitions and Concepts

Readers should aware about the frequently used definitions of the survey terms prior to interpret or compare the data. The definitions of the terms frequently used in this report are given below.

### Household

A household may be a one-person household or a multi person household. A one-person household is a unit where a person lives by himself and makes separate provision for his food, either cooking himself or purchasing. A multi person household is a group of two or more persons who lives together and has a common arrangement for cooking and partaking food. Boarders and servants who share the meals and housing facilities with other members of the household are also considered as members of the household.

### Head of the household

Head of a household is a person who usually resides in the household and is acknowledged by the other members of the household as the head of the household.

### Residential sector

The residential sector can be either Urban sector, Rural sector or Estate sector.

### Urban Sector

Area governed by either Municipal Council (MC) or Urban Council (UC) is considered as Urban Sector.

### Estate Sector

Plantation areas, which are more than 20 acres of extent and having not less than 10 residential laborers, are considered as estate sector.

### Rural Sector

Residential areas, which do not belong to the Urban sector or Estate sector described above, are considered as Rural sector.

### Marital Status

The marital status recorded was the current status at the time of the survey. A person whose marriage was registered is classified as married (registered). If the marriage has not been registered according to the law but the person claimed to be married according to the custom or repute then it is also classified as married (customary).

A person is regarded as divorced only if a divorce has been obtained in a court of law. A person who has obtained a judicial or legal separation in a court of law is classified as separated (legally). On the other hand if a person had been voluntarily separated without obtaining a court order then such persons fall into the same category classified as separated (not legally)

### Educational attainment

This refers to the highest academic qualification obtained and the professional and technical qualifications are excluded. In the case of person with no such qualifications the highest grade or class passed in school is considered as the level of education or educational attainment.

### Share of income

The share of income is calculated

$$\text{Share of income} = \frac{\text{Total income of the households or persons belong to the group}}{\text{Total income of all households or persons in all groups}}$$

### Household size

Number of persons usually living in the household including boarders and servants etc. is defined as the household size.

### Household income deciles

Income deciles are income groups whose boundaries are defined as to get 10 percent of the total number of households fallen into each group.

### Household expenditure deciles

Expenditure deciles are defined similarly as income deciles, but expenditure values are used instead of income values.

### Gini Co-efficient

Gini Co-efficient, which is the most popular indicator used to measure the depth of inequality of a distribution is defined as the ratio of the area between the diagonal and the Lorenz curve to the triangular region underneath the diagonal.

### Income receiver

A person who is 10 or more years old and his or her calculated total monthly income received from any source is more than or equal to Rs.150 then he or she is defined as an income receiver in this survey.

### Food Ratio

$$\text{Food ratio (\%)} = \frac{\text{Household expenditure on food and drink}}{\text{Total household expenditure (food and drink and non food)}} \times 100$$

### Dependency ratio

In this survey, dependency ratio is defined as follows

$$\text{Dependency ratio} = \frac{\text{Persons aged less than 15 years and above 60 years}}{\text{Persons aged 15 – 59 years}}$$

## 1.7 Reliability of the estimates

As the actual sample which is based for this publication is limited to 4,773 households surveyed in first 3 months, the estimations given are mostly limited to residential sector level to preserve the reliability of them. However after carefully considering the sizes of standard errors, some of the Province level estimations have also been given.

Reliability statistics calculated for some of the estimations of most important variables of the survey are given below to build confidence among advanced data users and to support future sample design activities of similar type of surveys.

Table 1.3: Reliability statistics of selected variables - HIES 2009/10

| Variable                         | Estimate | Standard error | Coefficient of variation (%) | 95% confidence interval |          | Design effect |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------|
|                                  |          |                |                              | Lower                   | Upper    |               |
| Household expenditure(Rs./month) | 32446.08 | 827.41         | 2.55                         | 30820.06                | 34072.09 | 2.26          |
| Urban                            | 44845.30 | 3016.36        | 6.73                         | 38917.58                | 50773.02 | 2.56          |
| Rural                            | 30804.74 | 846.52         | 2.75                         | 29141.17                | 32468.31 | 2.09          |
| Estate                           | 25661.67 | 2253.76        | 8.78                         | 21232.60                | 30090.75 | 2.39          |
| Household size (persons)         | 3.97     | 0.04           | 0.90                         | 3.90                    | 4.05     | 2.36          |
| Urban                            | 4.15     | 0.10           | 2.38                         | 3.95                    | 4.34     | 1.87          |
| Rural                            | 3.93     | 0.04           | 1.01                         | 3.85                    | 4.00     | 2.48          |
| Estate                           | 4.29     | 0.09           | 2.07                         | 4.12                    | 4.46     | 0.70          |
| Household income (Rs./month)     | 35495.27 | 1092.71        | 3.08                         | 33347.88                | 37642.66 | 2.42          |
| Urban                            | 46196.44 | 3586.58        | 7.76                         | 39148.13                | 53244.76 | 2.73          |
| Rural                            | 34329.42 | 1201.30        | 3.50                         | 31968.63                | 36690.20 | 2.44          |
| Estate                           | 25649.39 | 3157.51        | 12.31                        | 19444.27                | 31854.51 | 2.39          |
| Household population (millions)* | 19.70    | 0.41           | 2.08                         | 18.90                   | 20.50    | 12.54         |
| Urban                            | 2.79     | 0.21           | 7.53                         | 2.38                    | 3.19     | 2.73          |
| Rural                            | 15.83    | 0.45           | 2.84                         | 14.90                   | 16.70    | 2.44          |
| Estate                           | 1.09     | 0.07           | 6.42                         | 0.96                    | 1.22     | 2.39          |

\* Excluding Jaffna, Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mullaitivu districts in the Northern Province

## 2. Demographic Characteristics

Collecting information on demographic characteristics is necessary in national household surveys as based on this information the household population by sex, different age groups, levels of education, marital status, and labour force characteristics etc. can be estimated. The information collected in the HIES are based on households in Sri Lanka. Therefore the population estimates given in this section are of household population that excludes homeless and people living in places other than the households such as military barracks, prisons, orphanages, and other similar institutions.

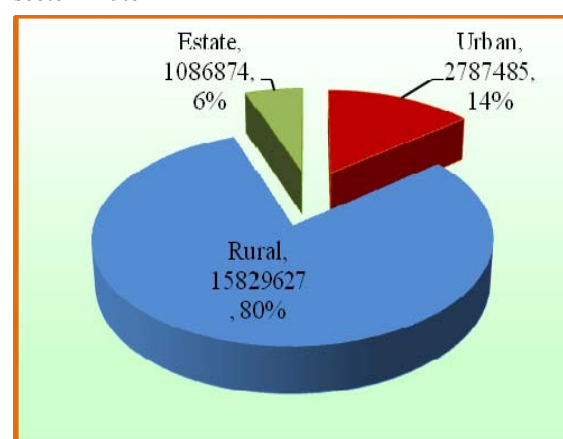
### 2.1 Household population

The survey results reveal that female household population exceeds male household population in Sri Lanka. The female household population was 52.8 million and the male population was 47.2 million in 2009. There is a no broad change has taken place in male to female population ratio from 2006/07 to 2009. However the statistics at the sector level show a small decline in growth of male population in both rural and estate sectors during the period and the estate sector decline in male population is fairly higher than that of the rural sector.

According to survey results, the rural sector dominates the population by sharing 80 percent with 15.8 million persons. Yet the actual proportion and count of rural sector population at national level should be some what higher than the above estimation as the HIES 2009/10 covers only the Vavuniya district in the Northern province in which the higher majority of the population lives in the rural sector.

The urban sector and the estate sector population estimates in 2009 are 2.78 and 1.01 millions respectively and the respective proportions are 14 percent and 6 percent (Figure 01).

Figure 01: Distribution of Household population by sector - 2009



The HIES and other household surveys select one member from usually living members of each household as the head of the household and therefore the number of households equals the number of heads of the households. Usually the head of the household is the main decision taker of the household as named and agreed by the rest of the members.

According to general cultural practices of the country, in most of the households, a male, usually the husband or the father of the family is selected as the head of the household and this situation is reflected in Table 2.2 which shows that male headed households occupy 77 percent of the total households in Sri Lanka.

Table 2.1: Household population by sex and sector-2006/07 to 2009

| Sector           | 2006/07*                 |            |            |                |             |             | 2009**                   |            |             |                |             |             |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                  | Population (in millions) |            |            | Percentage (%) |             |             | Population (in millions) |            |             | Percentage (%) |             |             |
|                  | Total                    | Male       | Female     | Total          | Male        | Female      | Total                    | Male       | Female      | Total          | Male        | Female      |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>18.4</b>              | <b>8.8</b> | <b>9.6</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>47.9</b> | <b>52.1</b> | <b>19.7</b>              | <b>9.3</b> | <b>10.4</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>47.2</b> | <b>52.8</b> |
| Urban            | 2.7                      | 1.3        | 1.4        | 100            | 47.6        | 52.4        | 2.8                      | 1.4        | 1.4         | 100            | 48.7        | 51.3        |
| Rural            | 14.7                     | 7.0        | 7.6        | 100            | 48.0        | 52.0        | 15.8                     | 7.5        | 8.4         | 100            | 47.1        | 52.9        |
| Estate           | 1.0                      | 0.5        | 0.5        | 100            | 47.9        | 52.1        | 1.1                      | 0.5        | 0.6         | 100            | 45.1        | 54.9        |

\* Excluding the total Northern Province and Trincomalee district in the Eastern province.

\*\* Excluding Jaffna, Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mullaithivu districts in the Northern Province.



Table 2.2: Heads of households (total and percentage) by sex and sector-2009

| Sector           | Total count (thousands) |               |               | Percentage (%) |             |             |
|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                  | Total                   | Sex           |               | Total          | Sex         |             |
|                  |                         | Male          | Female        |                | Male        | Female      |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>4957.7</b>           | <b>3819.5</b> | <b>1138.2</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>77.0</b> | <b>23.0</b> |
| Urban            | 672.3                   | 492.7         | 179.7         | 100            | 73.3        | 26.7        |
| Rural            | 4032.1                  | 3129.2        | 902.9         | 100            | 77.6        | 22.4        |
| Estate           | 253.3                   | 197.6         | 55.7          | 100            | 78.0        | 22.0        |

## 2.2 Age composition

The age distribution of the population is one of the most important factors that effect the economic development of the country. Age distribution described in this section is limited to 3 major age groups due to the limited sample size of the preliminary publication of the survey. According to the table 2.3, which shows the percentage distributions of the household population by the 3 major age groups at sector level, the highest population

proportion in Sri Lanka is in the broad age group of 15 to 59 years (62.9%) and so are in all the 3 sectors. The percentages of aging population (60 years and above) and adult population are significantly low in estate sector than the other two sectors in Sri Lanka. Accordingly the percentage of child population (bellow 15 years) is high in estate sector which shows a sign of low life expectancy.

Table 2.3: Percentage distribution of population by selected age groups and sector-2009

| Sector           | Age group (Years) |             |             |              |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                  | Total             | 0-14        | 15-59       | 60 and above |
|                  | (%)               | (%)         | (%)         | (%)          |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>        | <b>25.1</b> | <b>62.9</b> | <b>11.9</b>  |
| Urban            | 100               | 24.4        | 63.3        | 12.3         |
| Rural            | 100               | 24.9        | 63.1        | 12.0         |
| Estate           | 100               | 30.7        | 59.6        | 9.8          |

Household living standard has a strong relation to the characteristics of the head of the household and therefore the HIES-2009 has also investigated the same. The survey found that 51.4% of the household heads are

in the 40-59 years age group. Among the total household heads in the country, only 1.4 percent is less than 25 years old and in the estate sector almost no less than 25 years old heads are found.

Table 2.4: Percentage distribution of heads of the households by age group and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Age group (years) |             |             |             |                |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
|                  | Total (%)         | below25 (%) | 25 - 39 (%) | 40 - 59 (%) | 60 & above (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>        | <b>1.4</b>  | <b>20.6</b> | <b>51.4</b> | <b>26.5</b>    |
| Urban            | 100               | 2.6         | 22.1        | 50.6        | 24.7           |
| Rural            | 100               | 1.3         | 20.4        | 51.3        | 27.0           |
| Estate           | 100               | 0.3         | 20.5        | 54.8        | 24.4           |

## 2.3 Educational attainment

As reported by the survey, the percentage distribution of five years and above aged population by the level of education is given in Table 2.5. The highest percentage of the pertinent population is reported to be in the group of grade 6 - 10 educational attainment group at national level (43.5%) and every sector confirms the same. The last column of table 2.5 shows that nearly one out of every thousand persons of the relevant population is receiving or attained in special education which is

provided to children who suffers from retarded mental conditions. The Table 2.5 also shows that the most educated group of the population choose to live in the urban sector as the urban sector holds the highest percentage (15.6%) of persons who passed G.C.E (A/L) or higher level examination and it is not so in the lesser educated groups. In the estate sector only 4.2% has attained beyond G. C. E. (A/L) and 8.8% has never attended any school.

Table 2.5: Percentage distribution of the population (Age 5 years and above) by level of education and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Educational attainment |                        |                         |                             |                           |  |  |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                  | Total<br>(%)           | No<br>schooling<br>(%) | Up to grade<br>5<br>(%) | Passed<br>grade 6-10<br>(%) | Passed<br>GCE(O/L)<br>(%) | Passed<br>GCE(A/L)<br>and above<br>(%) | Attended/<br>attending to<br>special<br>education* |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>             | <b>4.4</b>             | <b>24.7</b>             | <b>43.5</b>                 | <b>16.0</b>               | <b>11.3</b>                            | <b>0.1</b>   |
| Urban            | 100                    | 2.7                    | 21.0                    | 39.3                        | 21.0                      | 15.8                                   | 0.1  |
| Rural            | 100                    | 4.4                    | 24.0                    | 44.7                        | 15.8                      | 11.0                                   | 0.1  |
| Estate           | 100                    | 8.8                    | 43.2                    | 38.1                        | 5.7                       | 4.2                                    | -  |

\* The education given to children who are unable or limited capabilities in carrying out activities due to disabilities

When we monitor the level of education of heads of the households at sector level, the estate sector shows the poorest educational attainment than the other two sectors. Highest number of household heads in the

estate sector falls in to the groups of who have attained only up to grade five level of education (53.7%) and 10 percent has refrained from schooling.

Table 2.6: Percentage distribution of head of household by level of education and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Level of education of head of the household |                        |                         |                      |                           |  |
|------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
|                  | Total<br>(%)                                | No<br>schooling<br>(%) | Up to<br>Grade 5<br>(%) | Grade<br>6-10<br>(%) | Passed<br>GCE(O/L)<br>(%) | Passed<br>GCE(A/L)<br>and above<br>(%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>                                  | <b>4.7</b>             | <b>24.2</b>             | <b>45.2</b>          | <b>15.6</b>               | <b>10.2</b>                            |
| Urban            | 100   | 2.4                    | 16.5                    | 39.9                 | 23.6                      | 17.6                                   |
| Rural            | 100   | 4.8                    | 23.6                    | 47.0                 | 15.0                      | 9.4                                    |
| Estate           | 100   | 10.0                   | 53.7                    | 30.2                 | 2.9                       | 3.1                                    |

## 2.4 Marital status

Household income and expenditure survey collects information on the marital status of the persons who are in ten years and above aged and based on this the percentage distribution of this population by the marital status is given in table 2.5. The survey reveals that 57.6

percent of this population has reported as married and 34 percent has never married. Above seven persons out of every hundred were recorded as widowed and only one percent reported either divorced or separated at national level in 2009

Table 2.7: Percentage distribution of population (age 10 years and above) by marital status and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Marital status |                   |             |             |                         |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                  | Total (%)      | Never married (%) | Married (%) | Widowed (%) | Divorced/ Separated (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>     | <b>33.9</b>       | <b>57.6</b> | <b>7.5</b>  | <b>1.0</b>              |
| Urban            | 100            | 34.3              | 56.5        | 8.2         | 1.0                     |
| Rural            | 100            | 33.6              | 58.1        | 7.3         | 1.0                     |
| Estate           | 100            | 37.5              | 53.1        | 8.3         | 1.1                     |

The survey has also reveals that one in every five heads of the households (15%) in Sri Lanka is a widower. However, the number of divorced and separated

household heads is not relatively high as more than eighty percent of the heads of the households in Sri Lanka are currently in wedlock.

Table 2.8: Percentage distribution of the population of head of households (Age 10 years and above) by marital status and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Marital status |                   |             |             |                         |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                  | Total (%)      | Never married (%) | Married (%) | Widowed (%) | Divorced/ Separated (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100.</b>    | <b>2.7</b>        | <b>80.4</b> | <b>15.4</b> | <b>1.6</b>              |
| Urban            | 100.           | 4.7               | 78.1        | 16.2        | 1.0                     |
| Rural            | 100.           | 2.4               | 80.9        | 15.0        | 1.7                     |
| Estate           | 100.           | 0.8               | 79.1        | 18.7        | 1.4                     |

## 2.5 Female headed households

Female-headed households are households in which a female adult member is the one who is responsible for the care and organization of the household or she is selected as the head of the household by the other members of the household. Survey estimates that out of 5 million households, in Sri Lanka, 1.1 million

households or 23 percent of the households are female headed households.

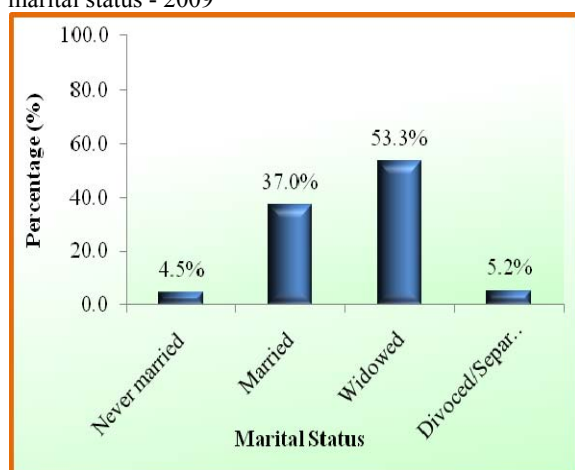
Table 2.9 shows that the age distribution of female heads of households and the survey has found that the majority of female heads of the households are in the age group of 40-59 years.

Table 2.9: Percentage distribution of female heads of households by age group and sector-2009

| Sector           | Age group  |              |             |              |
|------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                  | Total      | Less than 40 | 40 - 59     | 60 and above |
|                  | (%)        | (%)          | (%)         | (%)          |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>18.4</b>  | <b>43.3</b> | <b>38.2</b>  |
| Urban            | 100        | 21.8         | 49.8        | 28.5         |
| Rural            | 100        | 17.6         | 41.5        | 40.6         |
| Estate           | 100        | 19.4         | 50.8        | 29.8         |

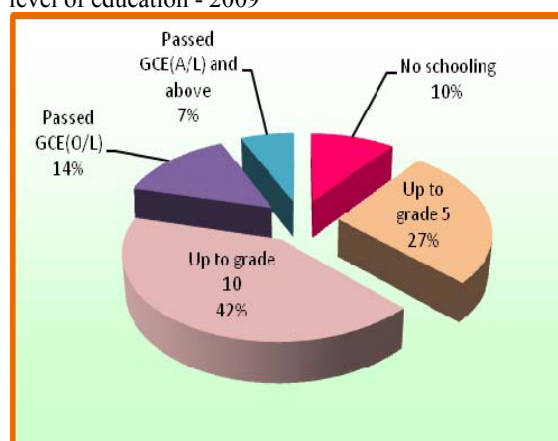
The survey confirms that among the total female heads of the households, in Sri Lanka, more than fifty percent are widows (Figure 02) and small percentage has reported as never married (4.5%).

Figure 02: Distribution of female heads of household by marital status - 2009



According to the survey findings, figure 03 shows the distribution of level of education of female heads of the households in Sri Lanka. Among the female heads of households, majority has attained a level between grade 6 to 10 and 10 percent have never attended in a school.

Figure 03: Distribution of female heads of household by level of education - 2009



### 3. School Education

Table 3.1: Percentage distribution of population (aged 5 to 19 years) by school attendance status and sector - 2009

| Sector    | School attendance |                     |                |                  |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
|           | Total             | Currently attending | Never attended | Attended in past |
|           | (%)               | (%)                 | (%)            | (%)              |
| Sri Lanka | 100               | 83.5                | 3.9            | 12.6             |
| Urban     | 100               | 83.5                | 4.1            | 12.4             |
| Rural     | 100               | 83.6                | 3.9            | 12.5             |
| Estate    | 100               | 83.3                | 2.7            | 14.1             |

The school education is the affirmative characteristic in the education system in Sri Lanka. The enrolment ratio in primary education in 2008 was 98.8 percent according to the ministry of education. The HIES also collects information related to the school attendance from the persons who are in 5 to 19 years age cohort and the HIES 2009/10 has found that more than four-in-every five (more than 83 percent) children in this age group every sector in Sri Lanka are currently attending in schools. Within this population segment nearly 1 in every 25 persons (4%) has never attended in a school

and almost 1 in every 8 children (12.6) has left the school prematurely.

Primary education is compulsory for the children in the age group of from 5 to 14 years old according to the education ordinance in Sri Lanka. So it is mandatory for a child to attend school until he is 14 years old. The survey reveals that out of 2.96 million children in 5-14 years aged group, 2.94 million children are currently attending in schools (99.4%), 0.4 percent have attended in past and 0.2 percent have never attended any school.

### 3.1 Distance to school

Table 3.2: Percentage distribution of currently school attending children (aged 5 -19 years) by distance to school and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Total      | Distance to school |             |             |             |                 |
|------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
|                  |            | Less than 1 km     | 1 - 3 km    | 3 - 5 km    | 5 - 10km    | 10 km and above |
|                  | (%)        | (%)                | (%)         | (%)         | (%)         | (%)             |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>27.3</b>        | <b>34.8</b> | <b>12.9</b> | <b>14.0</b> | <b>10.9</b>     |
| Urban            | 100        | 30.7               | 41.3        | 14.9        | 6.7         | 6.4             |
| Rural            | 100        | 25.6               | 33.7        | 12.9        | 16.0        | 11.8            |
| Estate           | 100        | 42.3               | 34.6        | 9.2         | 4.1         | 9.8             |

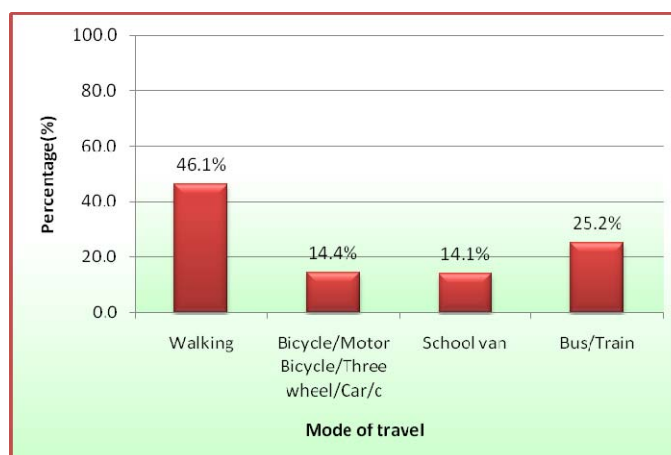
Distance to school from the permanent residence is an influential factor in encouraging children to attend school and to increase new admissions. Table 3.2 shows that nearly 2 out of every 3 school going children (62.1%) in Sri Lanka travel less than 3km to find their school. However more than 25% of the children travel

more than 5 km distance and 11% travel beyond 10kms. 42.3% of the estate sector children find their school within 1 km circle from their home and surprisingly 13% of the urban sector children too travel more than 5 kilometers for schooling.

### 3.2 Mode of travel to school

This survey has collected the information about the mode of travel to school from the children who are currently attending school. The survey found that walking is the major mode of travel and 46% of the children walk to school. Nearly 25% of the children use common transportation modes such as private or public busses or trains to go to school.

Figure 4: Distribution of currently school attending children by mode of travel to school - 2009



### 3.3 Time taken to school

According to the main mode of travel used to go to school, survey recorded the time taken to go to school from the children who were attending school at the survey time. Table 3.3 gives the information regarding the time spends to reach the school and majority of the children in Sri Lanka takes less than 15 minutes to reach the school from the homes.

Table 3.3: Percentage distribution of currently attending school children (Aged 5 -19 years) by traveling time to school and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Total      | Traveling time to school from house |             |             |                  |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  |            | 15 min or less                      | 16 -30 min  | 31 - 60 min | More than 60 min |
|                  | (%)        | (%)                                 | (%)         | (%)         | (%)              |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>49.8</b>                         | <b>34.2</b> | <b>13.6</b> | <b>2.4</b>       |
| Urban            | 100        | 60.2                                | 29.5        | 9.0         | 1.3              |
| Rural            | 100        | 48.6                                | 35.1        | 13.7        | 2.7              |
| Estate           | 100        | 42.4                                | 33.5        | 22.2        | 1.9              |

## 4. Health

In the health section of the HIES questionnaire, the health related information is collected from each and every person usually live in the surveyed households considering two different survey periods. One month (last month) reference period is considered to investigate persons visits to any of the government or private hospitals, medical centers or health centers to obtain treatments as out-patients and one year (last year) reference period is considered to record the treatments received as in patients.

The survey reveals that 33.6 percent of the household population has obtained health treatments as out-patients in the previous month and about 11.6 percent persons of all the household population has got treatments at a hospital at least once during the previous year as an in-patient. Out of the total household population, 15.5 percent of persons in Sri Lanka are suffering from at least one chronic illness or disability condition.

Table 4.1 Percentage distribution of household population by health status and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Health status of household population |                                       |   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|                  | Obtained outpatient health care       | Stayed at a hospital as an in patient | Suffering from chronic illness/disability |
|                  | (%)                                   | (%)                                   | (%)                                       |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>33.6</b>                           | <b>11.6</b>                           | <b>15.5</b>                               |
| Urban            | 30.6                                  | 9.4                                   | 16.1                                      |
| Rural            | 34.2                                  | 12.0                                  | 15.7                                      |
| Estate           | 33.8                                  | 12.3                                  | 12.6                                      |

Table 4.2: Percentage distribution of population obtained treatment as outpatients by reason for visiting hospital and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Total      | Reason for visiting hospital as an out patient |                              |                               |            |
|------------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                  |            | To get treatments for illness                  | To get treatments for injury | Medical checkup /Consultation | Other      |
|                  | (%)        | (%)  | (%)                          | (%)                           | (%)        |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>88.4</b>                                    | <b>3.4</b>                   | <b>4.9</b>                    | <b>3.3</b> |
| Urban            | 100        | 85.2   | 4.0                          | 7.0                           | 3.8        |
| Rural            | 100        | 88.9   | 3.3                          | 4.5                           | 3.3        |
| Estate           | 100        | 88.0   | 3.9                          | 4.8                           | 3.3        |

In relation to the information collected regarding the reason for visiting a hospital from the persons who had obtained any treatments as outpatients, nearly 88 percent had admitted that they visited the hospital to

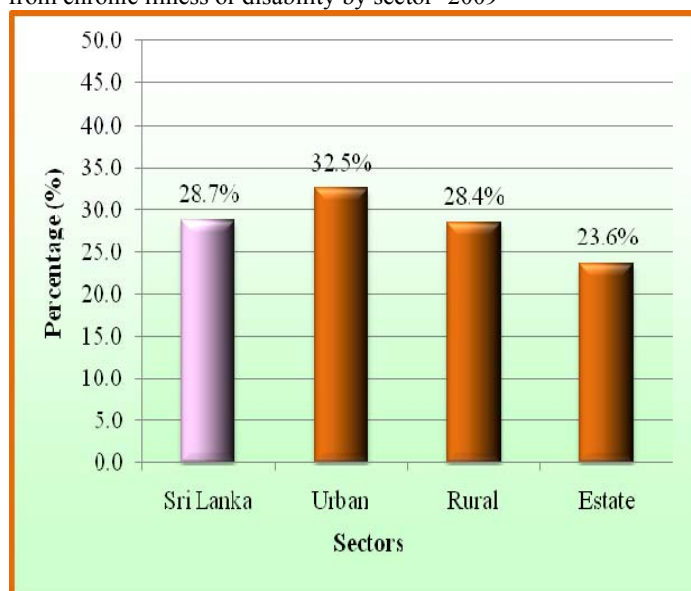
obtain treatments for illnesses and about 5 percent reported that a medical checkup or a consultation is their reason for visiting the hospitals (see Table 4.2).

Table 4.3: Percentage distribution of population obtain treatment as inpatient by reason for staying hospital and sector - 2009

| Sector    | Total | Reason for staying in hospital |                     |                       |                    |           |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|
|           |       | Illness (%)                    | Injury/accident (%) | Operation/surgery (%) | Child delivery (%) | Other (%) |
| Sri Lanka | 100   | 63.2                           | 9.0                 | 11.2                  | 9.2                | 7.4       |
| Urban     | 100   | 65.0                           | 5.7                 | 15.2                  | 9.2                | 4.9       |
| Rural     | 100   | 64.1                           | 9.3                 | 10.7                  | 8.4                | 7.5       |
| Estate    | 100   | 47.6                           | 11.7                | 10.1                  | 20.5               | 10.2      |

The survey collects the reasons for staying hospital from the persons who obtained the treatment as inpatients also. According to this inquiry the most of the persons had taken the treatment as inpatient due to an illness (63 %). In estate sector one in five persons among this population was admitted to hospital for a delivery of a child.

Figure 5: Percentage distribution of head of the households suffering from chronic illness or disability by sector- 2009



The survey has also found that among the total household heads in Sri Lanka, 28.7% are suffering from at least one chronic illness or a disability condition as listed in table 4.5 and this situation is significantly higher in the urban sector than in the other 2 sectors (see figure 4.4).

Table 4.4: Percentage distribution of population who suffered from chronic illness/disabilities by type of chronic illness/disabilities

| Chronic illness/Disability  | (%)   |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Total                       | 100.0 |
| Heart diseases              | 7.5   |
| Blood pressure              | 21.3  |
| Diabetics                   | 15.7  |
| Asthma                      | 10.1  |
| Epilepsy                    | 2.3   |
| Cancer                      | 1.5   |
| Stomach diseases/ Gastritis | 2.2   |
| Diseases related to eyes    | 2.1   |
| Arthritis                   | 5.9   |
| Psychological               | 3.4   |
| Hemorrhoid                  | 1.6   |
| Catarrh                     | 5.3   |
| Headache                    | 2.1   |
| Naturally Disabled          | 3.4   |
| Accident                    | 2.8   |
| Other                       | 12.8  |

## 5. Income

The Household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES) defines the household income as the total income received by all the members of the household from all the sources, either in cash (monetary income) or in kind (non-monetary income). The household income sources that are investigated under 7 main categories in the survey questionnaire are wages and salaries, agricultural activities of both seasonal and non seasonal crops, non agricultural activities, other regular cash receipts such as pensions, dividends and rents, interest amounts received from various types of savings, current remittances and local and foreign transfers and irregular gains or windfall income such as compensations, lottery wins etc. The income in kind is mostly the estimated values of the household consumed items such as home grown fruits and vegetables, firewood collected etc. and estimated rental values of owner occupied housing units gathered in the consumption expenditure section of the survey questionnaire.

Obtaining income information from individuals and households is a difficult task as many people reluctant to disclose many of them and often under report. Therefore to ease the field work, which is the most challenging activity of the survey, and to gather more accurate and reliable data, income information of the household members were collected individually in all the 6 income sections tactically arranged in the HIES questionnaire. Apart from that, an extra column has also been added at household level in the expenditure section to record estimated values of household consumed goods and services received fully or partly free of charge or purchased on price concessions. This information of income in-kind along with the monetary income collected in the 6 income sections are aggregated and summarized in order to estimate, average monthly household income (mean income), median income, per capita income, income receivers' income and various other indexes such as, Gini coefficients, shares of income etc. at many different geographic and social domain levels.

### 5.1 Household Income

The mean (average) and median income is the prime statistic used to compare income values reported in different domains over time and within. Mean household income is the value obtained by dividing the total aggregated household income by total number of households in a domain or in an area. Median income is the income value at which the income distribution is divided into two equal size groups. This middle point or

the median is important as always the income of one half of the population falls either above or below that value and the median income is a better indicator than the mean (average) income as the median is not dramatically affected by extreme or unusually high or low values. However both the mean and median are based on all the households in the population.

The survey results revealed that the mean monthly household income in Sri Lanka was Rs. 35,495 in 2009. When the 3 sectors are compared, the rural sector which reports closer mean value (Rs. 34,329) to the national value was at almost equal distances from the highest mean monthly income value reported from the urban sector (Rs. 46,196) and the lowest value reported from the estate sector (Rs. 25,649). Table 5.1 shows that the median monthly household income in Sri Lanka was Rs. 24,106 in 2009, which means one half of the households in the country received more than Rs. 24,106 per month per household in 2009. When the provinces are compared, the Western province which reported the highest household income level is nearly 2 times higher than the values reported by the Eastern province which reported the lowest values for both the median and the mean income.

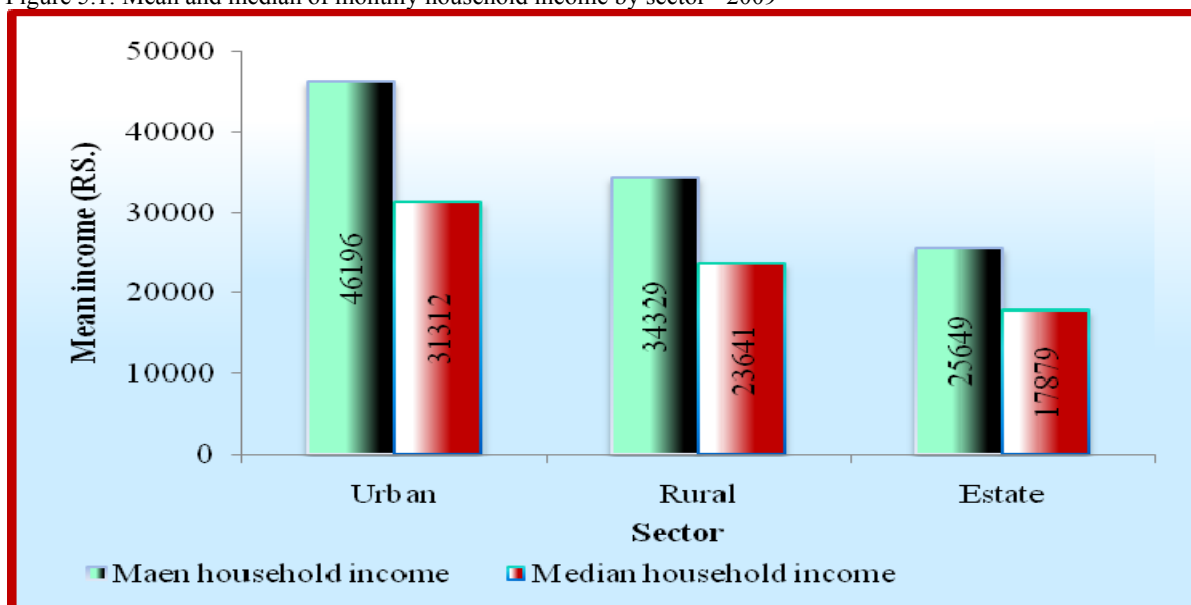
Table 5.1: Household income (average monthly) and average household size by sector and province -2009

| Sector/Province  | Mean<br>Rs.   | Median<br>Rs. | Household<br>Size |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>35,495</b> | <b>24,106</b> | <b>4.0</b>        |
| Urban            | 46,196        | 31,312        | 4.1               |
| Rural            | 34,329        | 23,641        | 3.9               |
| Estate           | 25,649        | 17,879        | 4.3               |
| Western          | 44,955        | 30,414        | 4.0               |
| Central          | 35,100        | 22,733        | 3.9               |
| Southern         | 31,940        | 22,231        | 4.0               |
| Northern         | *             | *             | *                 |
| Eastern          | 19,710        | 17,433        | 4.4               |
| North western    | 32,120        | 22,371        | 3.8               |
| North Central    | 35,235        | 27,564        | 3.7               |
| Uva              | 27,739        | 21,187        | 4.1               |
| Sabaragamuwa     | 33,865        | 21,676        | 3.9               |

\*Sample size is not sufficient



Figure 5.1: Mean and median of monthly household income by sector - 2009



In addition to the median value, decile groups also ease the understanding about an income distribution, particularly the inequality of the distribution. The boundary values of the decile groups break a distribution into 10 equal size groups and the first decile holds the population 10 percent which the lowest values of the distribution are attributed to. So to obtain the range values of the household income deciles, all the households are arranged in ascending order of the income and divided into 10 equal size groups. Table 5.2 and 5.3 shows the mean and median household income values reported within the national and sector level household income deciles respectively.

Table 5.2 : Mean and median household income by household income decile - 2009

| Decile group      | Range (Rs.)     | Mean (Rs.)    | Median (Rs.)  |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>All groups</b> |                 | <b>35,495</b> | <b>24,106</b> |
| 1                 | less than 8708  | 5,964         | 6,386         |
| 2                 | 8708 - 12662    | 10,775        | 10,824        |
| 3                 | 12663 - 16295   | 14,461        | 14,500        |
| 4                 | 16296 - 20225   | 18,178        | 18,068        |
| 5                 | 20226 - 24106   | 22,237        | 22,225        |
| 6                 | 24107 - 28837   | 26,339        | 26,066        |
| 7                 | 28838 - 35531   | 32,099        | 32,086        |
| 8                 | 35532 - 45301   | 40,121        | 39,937        |
| 9                 | 45302 - 64343   | 53,955        | 53,667        |
| 10                | More than 64343 | 131,025       | 94,331        |

The point to note here is that the median equals the upper boundary of the fifth decile group in any distribution by definition and upper boundaries of the other deciles groups mark the breaking points of the respective groups. In most of the income distributions the mean or the average falls beyond the median, resulting positively skewed distributions and the household income distributions at national and sector levels shown in tables 5.2 and 5.3 are live illustrations for a typical income distribution.

The distributions of shares of income of deciles to total household income at each sector and at the national level as well show a similar pattern in Table 5.4. The 10<sup>th</sup> decile groups in all the sectors and total country held very high shares of household income and the corresponding figures for urban, rural and estate sectors are 35.6 percent, 36.6 percent and 36.3 percent respectively.

Table 5.5 shows the household shares and income shares of the national household income deciles to total number of households and total income respectively at national and sector levels. According to the Table 5.5, 17.3 percent of the urban sector households that received 47.5 percent of the total urban sector household income fall in the tenth national decile group in which all the households received over Rs. 64,343 monthly per household. On the other hand when the table 5.5 is carefully examined, it also shows that 56 percent of the estate sector households were among the poorest 40 percent households of the country in 2009 and their contribution to the total household income of the estate sector was 27 percent.

Table 5.3: Mean and median monthly household income by household income decile and sector - 2009

| Decile group      | Urban           |              |              | Rural          |              |              | Estate         |              |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
|                   | Income range    | Mean         | Median       | Income range   | Mean         | Median       | Income range   | Mean         | Median       |
|                   | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)          | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)          | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)        |
| <b>All groups</b> |                 | <b>46196</b> | <b>31312</b> |                | <b>34329</b> | <b>23641</b> |                | <b>25649</b> | <b>17879</b> |
| 1                 | Less than 13313 | 9192         | 9680         | Less than 8440 | 5713         | 6080         | Less than 7492 | 6173         | 6303         |
| 2                 | 13313-16800     | 15070        | 15000        | 8440-12245     | 10407        | 10316        | 7492-9827      | 8569         | 8620         |
| 3                 | 16801-22000     | 19156        | 19092        | 12246-15775    | 13993        | 13911        | 9828-12878     | 11601        | 11601        |
| 4                 | 22001-25954     | 23938        | 23908        | 15776-19740    | 17755        | 17724        | 12879-15956    | 14384        | 14579        |
| 5                 | 25955-31312     | 28491        | 28417        | 19741-23641    | 21755        | 21816        | 15957-17879    | 16989        | 16968        |
| 6                 | 31313-37875     | 34535        | 34833        | 23642-28143    | 25719        | 25718        | 17880-21382    | 19698        | 20145        |
| 7                 | 37876-45971     | 41972        | 42031        | 28144-34814    | 31305        | 31086        | 21383-25724    | 23735        | 23057        |
| 8                 | 45972-60000     | 53404        | 53667        | 345815-44107   | 39026        | 38693        | 25725-30639    | 27602        | 27484        |
| 9                 | 60001-88300     | 71455        | 69329        | 44108-62059    | 52076        | 51547        | 30640-40819    | 34842        | 33758        |
| 10                | Above 88300     | 165757       | 125149       | Above 62059    | 125806       | 88010        | Above 40819    | 93695        | 59483        |

Table 5.4: Share of income to total household income by household income deciles and sector - 2009

| Decile group      | Sri Lanka       |                 | Urban           |                 | Rural           |                 | Estate          |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income |
|                   | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             |
| <b>All groups</b> |                 | <b>100.0</b>    |                 | <b>100.0</b>    |                 | <b>100.0</b>    |                 | <b>100.0</b>    |
| 1                 | less than 8708  | 1.7             | less than 13313 | 2.0             | less than 8440  | 1.7             | less than 7492  | 2.4             |
| 2                 | 8708-12662      | 3.0             | 13313-16800     | 3.3             | 8440-12245      | 3.0             | 7492-9827       | 3.3             |
| 3                 | 12663-16295     | 4.1             | 16801-22000     | 4.1             | 12246-15775     | 4.1             | 9828-12878      | 4.6             |
| 4                 | 16296-20225     | 5.1             | 22001-25954     | 5.2             | 15776-19740     | 5.2             | 12879-15956     | 5.6             |
| 5                 | 20226-24106     | 6.3             | 25955-31312     | 6.1             | 19741-23641     | 6.3             | 15957-17879     | 6.6             |
| 6                 | 24107-28837     | 7.4             | 31313-37875     | 7.5             | 23642-28143     | 7.5             | 17880-21382     | 7.7             |
| 7                 | 28838-35531     | 9.0             | 37876-45971     | 9.2             | 28144-34814     | 9.1             | 21383-25724     | 9.2             |
| 8                 | 35532-45301     | 11.3            | 45972-60000     | 11.6            | 345815-44107    | 11.4            | 25725-30639     | 11.0            |
| 9                 | 45302-64343     | 15.2            | 60001-88300     | 15.4            | 44108-62059     | 15.1            | 30640-40819     | 13.3            |
| 10                | more than 64343 | 36.8            | more than 88300 | 35.6            | more than 62059 | 36.6            | more than 40819 | 36.3            |

Table 5.5: Share of income to total household income and percentage of households by national household income decile and sector - 2009

| National household income decile group and range (Rs.) | Percentage of households (%) |              |              |              | Share of income (%) |              |              |              |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Total                        | Urban        | Rural        | Estate       | Total               | Urban        | Rural        | Estate       |
|  | (%)                          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)                 | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          |
| <b>All deciles</b>                                     | <b>100.0</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| 1 less than 8708                                       | 10.0                         | 4.2          | 10.6         | 16.2         | 1.7                 | 0.6          | 1.8          | 4.4          |
| 2 8708-12662   | 10.0                         | 4.1          | 10.7         | 13.6         | 3.0                 | 1.0          | 3.4          | 5.8          |
| 3 12663-16295  | 10.0                         | 10.2         | 9.9          | 11.4         | 4.1                 | 3.2          | 4.2          | 6.5          |
| 4 16296-20225  | 10.0                         | 9.1          | 9.8          | 14.6         | 5.1                 | 3.6          | 5.2          | 10.2         |
| 5 20226-24106  | 10.0                         | 8.3          | 10.3         | 9.4          | 6.3                 | 4.0          | 6.7          | 8.0          |
| 6 24107-28837  | 10.0                         | 9.9          | 9.9          | 12.6         | 7.4                 | 5.7          | 7.6          | 12.9         |
| 7 28838-35531  | 10.0                         | 11.0         | 10.0         | 7.7          | 9.0                 | 7.7          | 9.3          | 9.4          |
| 8 35532-45301  | 10.0                         | 12.3         | 9.9          | 5.2          | 11.3                | 10.8         | 11.6         | 7.9          |
| 9 45302-64343  | 10.0                         | 13.5         | 9.8          | 4.8          | 15.2                | 16.0         | 15.3         | 9.6          |
| 10 more than 64343                                     | 10.0                         | 17.3         | 9.1          | 4.4          | 36.8                | 47.5         | 35.0         | 25.5         |

## 5.2 Inequality of income

The simplest but a popular way to understand the income inequalities is dividing the population into income quintiles and analyzing the proportions of income calculated at each quintile from poorest to richest. A national household income quintile represents 20% or one fifth of the total households in Sri Lanka. The highest or the fifth quintile holds the richest 20% households, the bottom or the first is for the poorest 20% and the 60% from second to fourth quintiles are considered as middle income group. The table 5.6 shows the percentage share of income by the poorest, richest and middle income groups in Sri Lanka.

It is shown in Figure 5.2 that the richest 20 percent (9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> deciles groups) was receiving nearly 52 percent of the total household income of Sri Lanka while the poorest 20 percent (1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> deciles groups) was receiving only 4.7 percent in 2009. When the poorest 40 percent or the first 2 quintiles are considered, the corresponding figure was 13.9 percent.

Figure 5.2: Share of household income by household income quintiles - 2009

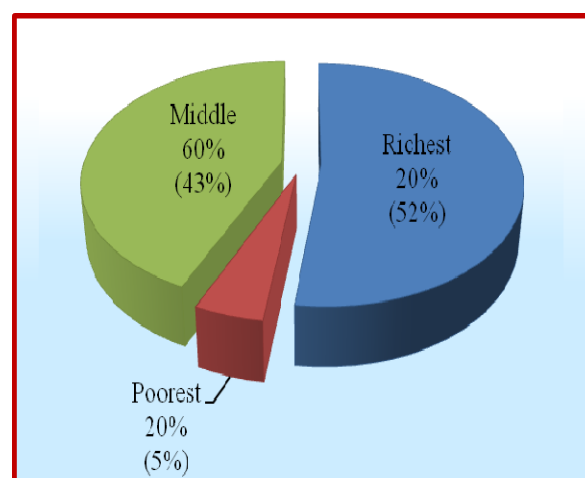


Table 5.6: Percentage share of income received by poorest to richest households by sector - 2009

| Sector           | Share of income |             |             |             |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                  | Richest 20%     | Poorest 20% | Middle 60%  | Poorest 40% |
|                  | (%)             | (%)         | (%)         | (%)         |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>52.1</b>     | <b>4.7</b>  | <b>43.2</b> | <b>13.9</b> |
| Urban            | 51.1            | 5.3         | 43.7        | 14.6        |
| Rural            | 51.7            | 4.7         | 43.6        | 14.0        |
| Estate           | 49.6            | 5.7         | 44.7        | 15.9        |

### 5.2.1. Gini coefficient

Gini coefficient (Gini) is one of the widely used indicators to measure the depth of inequality of an income distribution. The Gini is based on the Lorenz curve which plots cumulative proportions of the total income of the population in y axis and cumulatively share of the population from the lowest to highest income in x axis. The Gini can take values between zero and one and the line drawn at 45 degrees or the diagonal of the Lorenz curve represents a distribution with zero Gini value which indicates perfectly equal or zero level of inequity of the distribution. The Lorenz curve shown in Figure 5.3 is based on the monthly household income values reported in HIES 2009. The survey results revealed that the Gini of the household income in Sri Lanka is 0.47 and urban and estate sectors reported 0.45 and 0.44 Gini values respectively.

Table 5.7 presents the Gini coefficients of household income, per capita income and income receiver's income by sectors and by provinces. There were no significant differences noticed among the income distributions of the sectors

whereas when the provinces are considered highly varied Gini is shown. The highest Gini was reported from the Central province and the Sabaragamuwa province (0.51 and 0.50) and the Eastern province shows the lowest income inequality with 0.33 of Gini.

Figure 5.3: Lorenz curve for household income distribution - 2006

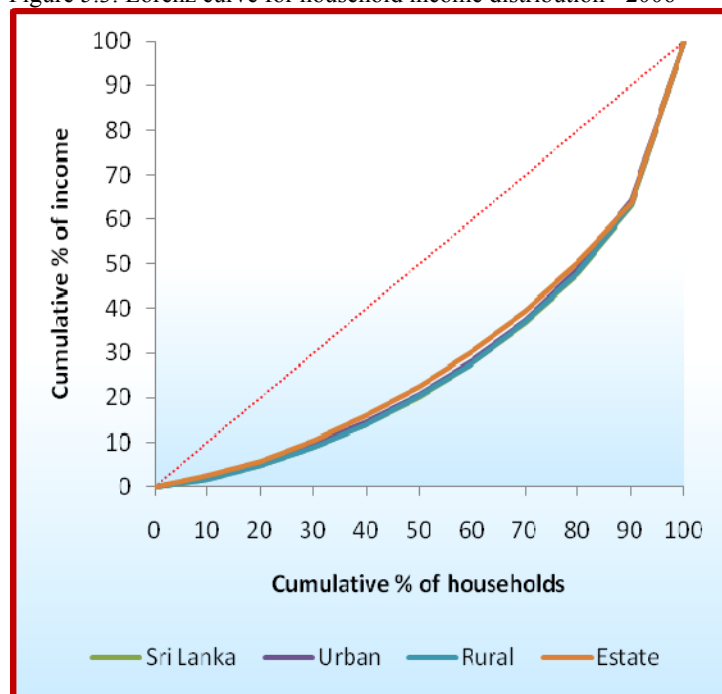


Table 5.7: Gini coefficients of household income, per capita income and income receiver's income by sectors and by province - 2009

| Sector and Province | Gini coefficient of Household income | Gini coefficient of Per capita income | Gini coefficient of Income receiver's income |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>    | <b>0.47</b>                          | <b>0.46</b>                           | <b>0.53</b>                                  |
| Urban               | 0.45                                 | 0.47                                  | 0.53   |
| Rural               | 0.46                                 | 0.46                                  | 0.52   |
| Estate              | 0.44                                 | 0.43                                  | 0.53   |
| Western             | 0.45                                 | 0.46                                  | 0.54   |
| Central             | 0.51                                 | 0.51                                  | 0.57   |
| Southern            | 0.43                                 | 0.42                                  | 0.50   |
| Eastern             | 0.33                                 | 0.30                                  | 0.37   |
| North western       | 0.49                                 | 0.48                                  | 0.53   |
| North Central       | 0.39                                 | 0.39                                  | 0.47   |
| Uva                 | 0.41                                 | 0.39                                  | 0.49   |
| Sabaragamuwa        | 0.50                                 | 0.48                                  | 0.57   |

Table 5.8 : Household size by monthly household income decile and sector - 2009

| Household<br>income<br>deciles | Sri Lanka       |                | Urban           |                | Rural           |                | Estate          |                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                | Income range    | Household Size | Income range    | Household Size | Income range    | Household Size | Income range    | Household Size |
|                                | (Rs.)           | (Persons)      | (Rs.)           | (Persons)      | (Rs.)           | (Persons)      | (Rs.)           | (Persons)      |
| <b>All groups</b>              |                 | <b>4.0</b>     |                 | <b>4.2</b>     |                 | <b>3.9</b>     |                 | <b>4.3</b>     |
| 1                              | less than 8708  | 2.8            | less than 13313 | 3.2            | less than 8440  | 2.8            | less than 7492  | 3.0            |
| 2                              | 8708-12662      | 3.4            | 13313-16800     | 3.8            | 8440-12245      | 3.4            | 7492-9827       | 3.3            |
| 3                              | 12663-16295     | 3.7            | 16801-22000     | 3.8            | 12246-15775     | 3.6            | 9828-12878      | 3.8            |
| 4                              | 16296-20225     | 3.9            | 22001-25954     | 4.4            | 15776-19740     | 3.8            | 12879-15956     | 4.4            |
| 5                              | 20226-24106     | 4.1            | 25955-31312     | 4.6            | 19741-23641     | 4.0            | 15957-17879     | 5.0            |
| 6                              | 24107-28837     | 4.3            | 31313-37875     | 4.2            | 23642-28143     | 4.2            | 17880-21382     | 4.7            |
| 7                              | 28838-35531     | 4.2            | 37876-45971     | 4.1            | 28144-34814     | 4.2            | 21383-25724     | 4.6            |
| 8                              | 35532-45301     | 4.4            | 45972-60000     | 4.2            | 345815-44107    | 4.4            | 25725-30639     | 4.6            |
| 9                              | 45302-64343     | 4.4            | 60001-88300     | 4.6            | 44108-62059     | 4.4            | 30640-40819     | 4.6            |
| 10                             | more than 64343 | 4.5            | more than 88300 | 4.4            | more than 62059 | 4.5            | more than 40819 | 5.0            |

Table 5.9: Mean and Median monthly per capita income by monthly per capita income decile and sector - 2009

| Per capita<br>income<br>decile | Sri Lanka       |             |             | Urban           |              |             | Rural           |             |             | Estate          |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                | Income range    | Mean        | Median      | Income range    | Mean         | Median      | Income range    | Mean        | Median      | Income range    | Mean        | Median      |
|                                | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)       |
| <b>All groups</b>              |                 | <b>8931</b> | <b>5863</b> |                 | <b>11143</b> | <b>7472</b> |                 | <b>8744</b> | <b>5860</b> |                 | <b>5978</b> | <b>4242</b> |
| 1                              | Less than 2420  | 1714        | 1740        | Less than 2823  | 2088         | 2124        | Less than 2403  | 1690        | 1675        | Less than 2069  | 1513        | 1557        |
| 2                              | 2420-3405       | 2941        | 2965        | 2823-3850       | 3412         | 3440        | 2403-3421       | 2959        | 3016        | 2069-2541       | 2348        | 2397        |
| 3                              | 3406-4186       | 3809        | 3832        | 3851-4833       | 4306         | 4250        | 3422-4204       | 3835        | 3859        | 2542-2983       | 2780        | 2751        |
| 4                              | 4187-4971       | 4556        | 4551        | 4834-5792       | 5287         | 5185        | 4205-4982       | 4567        | 4558        | 2984-3465       | 3216        | 3232        |
| 5                              | 4971-5863       | 5433        | 5468        | 5793-7472       | 6451         | 6335        | 4983-5860       | 5445        | 5481        | 3466-4242       | 3970        | 4029        |
| 6                              | 5864-7098       | 6419        | 6398        | 7473-8867       | 8072         | 8000        | 5861-7006       | 6388        | 6385        | 4243-4935       | 4552        | 4577        |
| 7                              | 7099-8631       | 7778        | 7726        | 8868-11075      | 9902         | 9925        | 7007-8431       | 7655        | 7575        | 4936-5736       | 5209        | 5132        |
| 8                              | 8632-11048      | 9770        | 9724        | 11076-14395     | 12820        | 12869       | 8432-10796      | 9568        | 9538        | 5737-6828       | 6256        | 6254        |
| 9                              | 11049-16353     | 13233       | 12874       | 14396-21792     | 17788        | 17330       | 10797-15731     | 12753       | 12462       | 6829-10213      | 8194        | 7992        |
| 10                             | More than 16353 | 33672       | 24250       | More than 21792 | 41538        | 31500       | More than 15731 | 32623       | 22591       | More than 10213 | 21911       | 13616       |

## 5.2.2 Household size

Number of persons, including boarders and servants usually live in a household is the definition given for the household size. According to the survey the mean household size in Sri Lanka has come down to 4.0 persons per household in 2009. Table 5.8 shows that the household size gradually increases from about 3 persons to about 4.5 persons with the increase of the household income across the first to tenth decile group in Sri Lanka and in all the sectors as well.

## 5.3 Per capita income

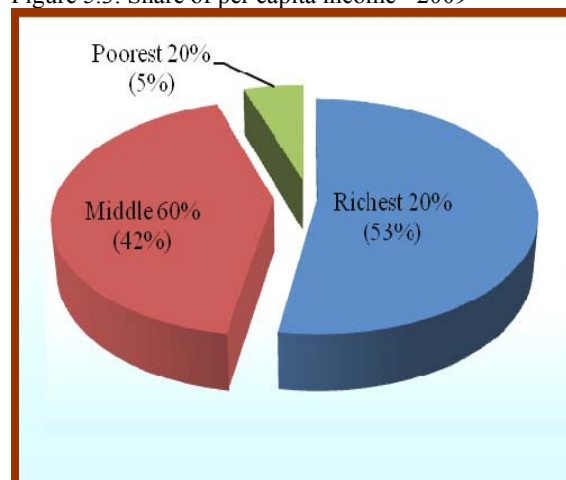
Per capita income is frequently used and a better indicator to understand and compare the country's standard of living over time as it does not depend as much the household income and the expenditure does on the household size. However the per-capita income too varies, in reverse to the household income with the household size and the lower the household size higher the per-capita income. Per capita income in a domain is calculated by dividing the estimated total household income by the estimated number of household population in the domain and is also used to measure and compare the wealth status of domains. According to the Table 5.10 which shows the mean and median monthly per-capita income of the country at sector and province levels in 2009, the mean monthly per capita income at national level was Rs. 8,931 in 2009 and the median was Rs. 5,863.

Table 5.10: Mean and median monthly per capita income by sector and by province - 2009

| Sector and province | Mean         | Median       |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)        |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>    | <b>8,931</b> | <b>5,863</b> |
| Urban               | 11,143       | 7,472        |
| Rural               | 8,744        | 5,860        |
| Estate              | 5,978        | 4,242        |
| Western             | 11,106       | 7,278        |
| Central             | 8,980        | 5,446        |
| Southern            | 7,995        | 5,647        |
| Eastern             | 4,520        | 3,938        |
| North western       | 8,487        | 5,550        |
| North Central       | 9,642        | 7,098        |
| Uva                 | 6,710        | 5,006        |
| Sabaragamuwa        | 8,595        | 5,271        |

The Table 5.9 displays the distributions of per capita income by national and sector level monthly per capita income decile groups. The decile mean values indicate the high positive skewedness of the per-capita income distribution and according to the decile range values, more than seventy percent of the total population receives per-capita income less than the value of the national mean per-capita income (Rs. 8,931). Further comparisons show that the mean income of the richest ten percent of the population is nearly twenty times higher than that of the poorest ten percent. The urban and rural sectors too shows a similar pattern of high inequality between the rich and the poor but in the estate sector, the per capita income distribution shows the least inequality of the per capita income with relatively narrow distance between the mean and the median, confirming the lowest Gini value among the sectors, reported in table 5.7. However the richest 20 percent of the total populations in Sri Lanka shared nearly 53 percent of the total household income in 2009.

Figure 5.3: Share of per capita income - 2009



According to the survey findings, table 5.9 presents the mean and median monthly per capita income values by per capita income decile groups and adds to the knowledge that the poorest 5% persons of Sri Lanka in 2009 received less than Rs. 1,740 monthly which is indicated by the median value of the first per capita income decile given in table 5.9. When the per capita income deciles are considered, from poorest to richest income groups, the household size goes down from 2.8 to 4.5. The average household size in the first per-capita income decile group is 4.6 and it is only 3.2 in the tenth decile group.

Table 5.11: Mean monthly per capita income, household size and share of income by national monthly per capita income decile - 2009

| Decile group | Per capita Income range | Mean income | Household size | Share of income |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
|              | (Rs.)                   | (Rs.)       | (Persons)      | (%)             |
| All groups   |                         | 8931        | 4.0            | 100             |
| 1            | Less than 2420          | 1714        | 4.6            | 1.9             |
| 2            | 2420-3405               | 2941        | 4.3            | 3.3             |
| 3            | 3406-4186               | 3809        | 4.3            | 4.3             |
| 4            | 4187-4971               | 4556        | 4.3            | 5.1             |
| 5            | 4971-5863               | 5433        | 4.2            | 6.1             |
| 6            | 5864-7098               | 6419        | 4.0            | 7.2             |
| 7            | 7099-8631               | 7778        | 3.9            | 8.7             |
| 8            | 8632-11048              | 9770        | 3.8            | 11.0            |
| 9            | 11049-16353             | 13233       | 3.6            | 14.8            |
| 10           | More than 16353         | 33672       | 3.2            | 37.7            |

#### 5.4 Income receiver's income

In order to obtain the Income receiver's income, the HIES records the household income, received from all the sources, by source and person. The Income receiver's income is the sum of the income values recorded in each income section arranged according to the income source in the survey questionnaire. If a person is less than 10 years old or his aggregated total monthly income is less than Rs. 150, then he was not defined as an income receiver by the HIES 2009 and

such income values were added to the income of the heads of the respective households. It is obvious that the household income is so built on the income of the income receivers in the household and thus the total household income of the country is equal to the sum of the income values recorded at all of the source sections of the survey questionnaire by the total income receivers in the country.

Figure 5.4: Average number of income receivers per household and household size by sector and province - 2006

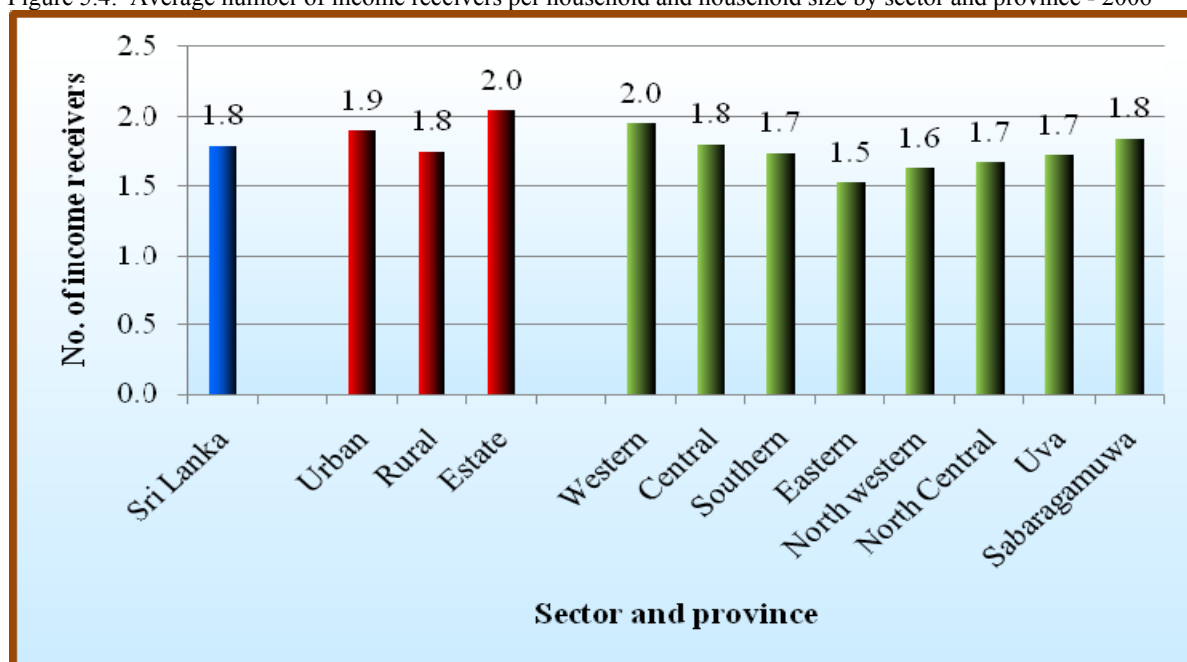


Table 5.12: Income receiver's mean monthly income by income receiver's income decile and sector - 2009

| Income receiver's income decile | Sri Lanka       |             | Urban           |             | Rural           |             | Estate          |             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
|                                 | Income range    | Mean income | Income range    | Mean income | Income range    | Mean income | Income range    | Mean income |
|                                 | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)       |
| All groups                      |                 | 19520       |                 | 24112       |                 | 19211       |                 | 12408       |
| 1                               | Less than 2721  | 1396        | Less than 3500  | 1783        | Less than 2664  | 1365        | Less than 2150  | 1243        |
| 2                               | 2721-5000       | 3905        | 350-6900        | 5225        | 2665-5000       | 3868        | 2150-3750       | 2976        |
| 3                               | 5001-7500       | 6342        | 6901-9517       | 8086        | 5001-7500       | 6357        | 3751-5290       | 4711        |
| 4                               | 7501-9976       | 8641        | 9518-12189      | 10908       | 7501-10000      | 8913        | 5291-6264       | 5853        |
| 5                               | 9977-12268      | 10983       | 12190-15000     | 13942       | 10001-12293     | 11242       | 6265-7275       | 6782        |
| 6                               | 12269-15686     | 14035       | 15001-19080     | 17270       | 12294-15656     | 14023       | 7276-8784       | 8028        |
| 7                               | 15687-20000     | 17875       | 19081-23657     | 21075       | 15657-20000     | 17796       | 8785-10900      | 9855        |
| 8                               | 2001-25373      | 22576       | 23658-30267     | 26930       | 20001-25000     | 22444       | 10901-15058     | 13032       |
| 9                               | 25374-37367     | 30211       | 30268-45790     | 37426       | 25001-36221     | 29737       | 15059-21610     | 18080       |
| 10                              | More than 37367 | 79683       | More than 45790 | 98860       | More than 36221 | 77287       | More than 21610 | 54366       |

Table 5.13: Average number of income receiver's by monthly household income decile and sector- 2009

| Household income decile | Sri Lanka                    |                              | Urban                        |                              | Rural                        |                              | Estate                       |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                         | Household income range (Rs.) | Mean no. of income receivers | Household income range (Rs.) | Mean no. of income receivers | Household income range (Rs.) | Mean no. of income receivers | Household income range (Rs.) | Mean no. of income receivers |
| All groups              |                              | 1.8                          |                              | 1.9                          |                              | 1.8                          |                              | 2.0                          |
| 1                       | Less than 8708               | 1.3                          | Less than 13313              | 1.3                          | Less than 8440               | 1.3                          | Less than 7492               | 1.6                          |
| 2                       | 8708-12662                   | 1.4                          | 13313-16800                  | 1.6                          | 8440-12245                   | 1.4                          | 7492-9827                    | 1.7                          |
| 3                       | 12663-16295                  | 1.6                          | 16801-22000                  | 1.6                          | 12246-15775                  | 1.5                          | 9828-12878                   | 1.6                          |
| 4                       | 16296-20225                  | 1.7                          | 22001-25954                  | 1.8                          | 15776-19740                  | 1.7                          | 12879-15956                  | 2.0                          |
| 5                       | 20226-24106                  | 1.8                          | 25955-31312                  | 2.0                          | 19741-23641                  | 1.7                          | 15957-17879                  | 2.0                          |
| 6                       | 24107-28837                  | 1.9                          | 31313-37875                  | 2.0                          | 23642-28143                  | 1.8                          | 17880-21382                  | 2.1                          |
| 7                       | 28838-35531                  | 1.9                          | 37876-45971                  | 1.8                          | 28144-34814                  | 1.9                          | 21383-25724                  | 2.5                          |
| 8                       | 35532-45301                  | 2.0                          | 45972-60000                  | 2.0                          | 345815-44107                 | 1.9                          | 25725-30639                  | 2.0                          |
| 9                       | 45302-64343                  | 2.1                          | 60001-88300                  | 2.4                          | 44108-62059                  | 2.1                          | 30640-40819                  | 2.6                          |
| 10                      | More than 64343              | 2.3                          | More than 88300              | 2.5                          | More than 62059              | 2.2                          | More than 40819              | 2.3                          |



The survey revealed that the average number of income receiver's per household in Sri Lanka was 1.8 persons in 2009 and remained unchanged over the residential sectors as well since the previous survey, the HIES 2006/07. Further description at the province level added that the lowest average number of income receivers per household was reported from the Eastern province (1.5), the highest was from the Western province (2.0) and the other provinces are not significantly away from 1.7 persons as shown in Figure 5.4.

Table 5.14: Mean and median monthly Income receiver's income by sector and by province - 2009

| Sector and province | Income receiver's income |                 |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
|                     | Mean<br>(Rs.)            | Median<br>(Rs.) |
| Sri Lanka           | 19520                    | 12268           |
| Urban               | 24112                    | 15000           |
| Rural               | 19211                    | 12293           |
| Estate              | 12408                    | 7275            |
| Western             | 22701                    | 14048           |
| Central             | 18792                    | 10629           |
| Southern            | 18180                    | 12076           |
| Eastern             | 14681                    | 12268           |
| North western       | 12892                    | 10700           |
| North Central       | 21108                    | 16000           |
| Uva                 | 15813                    | 11624           |
| Sabaragamuwa        | 17746                    | 10000           |

The separate analysis of the income receiver's income of the survey reports that the average monthly income receiver's income and median income for the country in 2009 was Rs. 19,520 and Rs. 12,268 respectively. Table 5.14 says that both the mean and the

median income of the monthly income receiver's income reported by the urban sector are nearly two times higher than those reported by the estate sector. When the Income receiver's income reported in the household income decile groups are considered, in Table 5.14, it shows that the higher the number of income receivers higher the household income.

Table 5.17 shows the income receiver's income share to total household income by monthly income receiver's income deciles made at sector levels and national level. When the national monthly income receiver's income deciles are considered in the analysis, it shows that an income receiver in the lowest decile which shared just 0.7 percent to the total income, received less than Rs. 2,721 while every income receiver in the highest decile received more than Rs. 37,367 per month sharing massive 40.8 percent of the total income together.

According to the Gini coefficient values and the summaries of the shares of income values shown in table 2.17 given in Table 5.15, there are no significant differences in inequities in income receiver's income between the sectors. However there were from 15 to 20 times high differences between the shares of income of poor and rich groups confirming the prevailing high inequities indicated by the high Gini values reported within the country and within all the sectors as well in 2009. The share of income of income receivers in the lowest two income receiver's income decile groups or the poorest 20% income receivers was only 2.7 per cent to total income of the country but the income receivers in the last two deciles or richest 20% of the income receivers shared by 56.3 percent. Although a high Gini value, similar to the other sectors was reported, the poorest to richest decile ratio is comparatively low in the estate sector and the poorest 20 percent of income receivers shared the total estate sector household income by 3.4 percent which is the highest among the sectors.

Table 5.15: Gini coefficient and income share of income receiver's by sector - 2009

| Sector           | Gini coefficient | Income share of income receiver's |                   |                    |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|                  |                  | Poorest 20 %<br>(%)               | Middle 60%<br>(%) | Richest 20%<br>(%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>0.53</b>      | <b>2.7</b>                        | <b>41.0</b>       | <b>56.3</b>        |
| Urban            | 0.53             | 2.9                               | 40.7              | 56.4               |
| Rural            | 0.52             | 2.8                               | 41.5              | 55.7               |
| Estate           | 0.53             | 3.4                               | 39.2              | 57.5               |

Table 5.16: Income receiver's median income by sector and income receiver's income decile - 2009

| Income receiver's income decile | Sri Lanka       |               | Urban           |               | Rural           |               | Estate          |               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                                 | Income range    | Median income | Income range    | Median income | Income range    | Median income | Income range    | Median income |
|                                 | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)         | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)         | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)         | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)         |
| <b>All groups</b>               |                 | <b>12268</b>  |                 | <b>15000</b>  |                 | <b>12293</b>  |                 | <b>7275</b>   |
| 1                               | Less than 2721  | 1333          | Less than 3500  | 1667          | Less than 2664  | 1250          | Less than 2150  | 1350          |
| 2                               | 2721-5000       | 3988          | 350-6900        | 5083          | 2665-5000       | 3870          | 2150-3750       | 3000          |
| 3                               | 5001-7500       | 6264          | 6901-9517       | 8000          | 5001-7500       | 6306          | 3751-5290       | 4814          |
| 4                               | 7501-9976       | 8501          | 9518-12189      | 10800         | 7501-10000      | 8957          | 5291-6264       | 5903          |
| 5                               | 9977-12268      | 10980         | 12190-15000     | 14043         | 10001-12293     | 11214         | 6265-7275       | 6700          |
| 6                               | 12269-15686     | 14021         | 15001-19080     | 17173         | 12294-15656     | 14000         | 7276-8784       | 8000          |
| 7                               | 15687-20000     | 17900         | 19081-23657     | 20833         | 15657-20000     | 17786         | 8785-10900      | 9911          |
| 8                               | 2001-25373      | 22523         | 23658-30267     | 26833         | 20001-25000     | 22410         | 10901-15058     | 13181         |
| 9                               | 25374-37367     | 29817         | 30268-45790     | 38474         | 25001-36221     | 29317         | 15059-21610     | 17860         |
| 10                              | More than 37367 | 53513         | More than 45790 | 69329         | More than 36221 | 51600         | More than 21610 | 32633         |

Table 5.17: Share of income receiver's income to total household income by sector and income receiver's income decile - 2009

| Income receiver's income decile | Sri Lanka       |                 | Urban           |                 | Rural           |                 | Estate          |                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                 | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income | Income range    | Share of income |
|                                 | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             | (Rs.)           | (%)             |
| <b>All groups</b>               |                 | <b>100</b>      |                 | <b>100</b>      |                 | <b>100</b>      |                 | <b>100</b>      |
| 1                               | Less than 2721  | 0.7             | Less than 3500  | 0.7             | Less than 2664  | 0.7             | Less than 2150  | 1.0             |
| 2                               | 2721-5000       | 2.0             | 350-6900        | 2.2             | 2665-5000       | 2.1             | 2150-3750       | 2.4             |
| 3                               | 5001-7500       | 3.3             | 6901-9517       | 3.4             | 5001-7500       | 3.2             | 3751-5290       | 3.9             |
| 4                               | 7501-9976       | 4.3             | 9518-12189      | 4.6             | 7501-10000      | 5.5             | 5291-6264       | 4.7             |
| 5                               | 9977-12268      | 5.6             | 12190-15000     | 5.7             | 10001-12293     | 4.7             | 6265-7275       | 5.5             |
| 6                               | 12269-15686     | 7.2             | 15001-19080     | 7.1             | 12294-15656     | 7.3             | 7276-8784       | 6.6             |
| 7                               | 15687-20000     | 9.8             | 19081-23657     | 8.7             | 15657-20000     | 9.9             | 8785-10900      | 7.8             |
| 8                               | 2001-25373      | 10.7            | 23658-30267     | 11.2            | 20001-25000     | 10.9            | 10901-15058     | 10.8            |
| 9                               | 25374-37367     | 15.5            | 30268-45790     | 15.5            | 25001-36221     | 15.5            | 15059-21610     | 14.2            |
| 10                              | More than 37367 | 40.8            | More than 45790 | 40.9            | More than 36221 | 40.2            | More than 21610 | 43.2            |

## 5.5 Source of income

The income is received in two main ways, either in cash or in kind or in other words monetary and non-monetary and the monetary income includes the receipts of funds transferred through bank drafts and modern electronic means as well. Wages and salaries earned by direct employees, Profits from agricultural and non agricultural activities, other cash receipts such as pensions, aids, Samurdhi, local and foreign transfers and windfall income such as lottery wins, compensations etc. are identified as monetary income. The non monetary income is the estimated value of goods and services received in kind and consumed within the survey reference period. This value is formed by home grown fruits and vegetables, firewood, home consumed quantities of the products of agricultural activities, and other goods or concession values received on consumption of goods and services provided by employers or other related parties. Estimated rental value of owner occupied housing units or freely occupied housing units are also treated as a part of the non-monetary income of the households.

The survey revealed that 85 percent of the total household income of the country was received as monetary income in 2009 and it was Rs 30,191 out of Rs. 35,496 on average at national household level. The major part of the monetary income, Rs. 12,130 or 34.2 percent of the total household income is sourced from wages and salaries.

The income from agricultural activities is the least contributor among the 3 major employment categories. The employment income, in addition to the wages and salaries earned by employees, includes income gained by employers and own account workers engaged in both agricultural and non-agricultural sectors in the country (Table 5.18). The estate sector shows the highest proportion (47.1%) of household income received as wages and salaries alone and recorded the lowest proportion received from other sources of employment income.

Figure 5.5: National distribution of household income by source of income - 2009

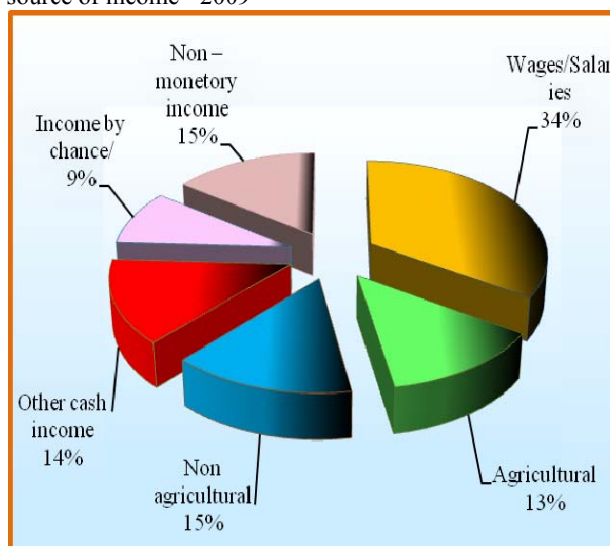


Table 5.18: Average monthly household income by sources of income and sector - 2009

| Source of income                          | Sri Lanka    |              | Urban        |              | Rural        |             | Estate       |             |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | (Rs.)        | (%)          | (Rs.)        | (%)          | (Rs.)        | (%)         | (Rs.)        | (%)         |
| <b>Total income</b>                       | <b>35496</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>46196</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>34330</b> | <b>100</b>  | <b>25650</b> | <b>100</b>  |
| <b>Monetary income</b>                    | <b>30191</b> | <b>85.1</b>  | <b>37117</b> | <b>80.3</b>  | <b>29520</b> | <b>86.0</b> | <b>22474</b> | <b>87.6</b> |
| Wages/Salaries                            | 12130        | 34.2         | 16569        | 35.9         | 11393        | 33.2        | 12077        | 47.1        |
| Agricultural activities                   | 4673         | 13.2         | 1402         | 3.0          | 5436         | 15.8        | 1202         | 4.7         |
| Non agricultural activities               | 5146         | 14.5         | 6920         | 15.0         | 5051         | 14.7        | 1948         | 7.6         |
| Other income                              | 4960         | 14.0         | 7516         | 16.3         | 4592         | 13.4        | 4043         | 15.8        |
| Windfall income                           | 3282         | 9.2          | 4710         | 10.2         | 3048         | 8.9         | 3204         | 12.5        |
| <b>Non-monetary income</b>                | <b>5305</b>  | <b>14.9</b>  | <b>9079</b>  | <b>19.7</b>  | <b>4810</b>  | <b>14.0</b> | <b>3176</b>  | <b>12.4</b> |
| Income in kind                            | 2018         | 5.7          | 2145         | 4.6          | 1992         | 5.8         | 2099         | 8.2         |
| Estimated value of owner occupied housing | 3287         | 9.3          | 6934         | 15.0         | 2818         | 8.2         | 1077         | 4.2         |

## 5.6 Income distribution by characteristics of household head

The HIES shows that the household income, per-capita income and the income receiver's income in Sri Lanka has a very high positive correlation with educational attainment. The income summarized at different educational attainment groups clearly shows that the higher the educational attainment higher the income as graphically shown by Figure 5.6 and 5.7 which confirms the rise of both mean and median household income in

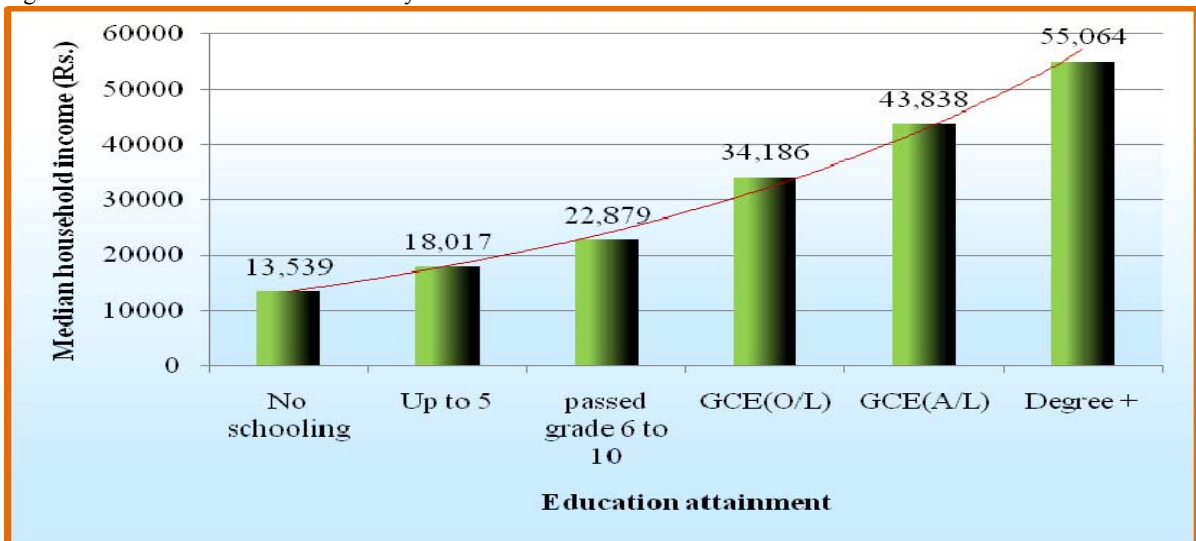
the groups arranged according to the level of education of heads of the households in the respective groups.

The figures also show how the level of education significantly enhances the potential of earnings of households. If a household head has a higher level of education then the household is more likely to have a higher income.

Figure 5.6: Mean household income by educational attainment of household head-2009



Figure 5.7: Median household income by educational attainment of household head-2009



The graph 5.7 shows that, according to the characteristics of the median, 50 percent of the households that headed by a GCE (O/L) or higher examination passed person, receives an income more than or equal to the average household income of the country and 50 percent of the degree holder headed households received beyond Rs. 55,000 monthly in

2009. However the degree holder headed households were just 2 percent in the population and almost 3 out of every four households in the country are headed by less than GCE (O/L) attained (from no schooling up to grade 10) persons. Household heads never attended school are 4.7 percent and 50 percent of their households receive less than Rs. 13,539 per month.

Sri Lanka is among the countries that report very high level of gender equality, according to the many recent international and local studies and the HIES 2009/10 also support the finding by reporting no significant gender inequality in terms of household income

reported between male and female headed households. However the effect of the level of education of the head of the household on household income is highlighted for both the sexes as shown by figure 5.8.

Figure 5.8: Mean household Income by sex of household head and educational attainment-2009

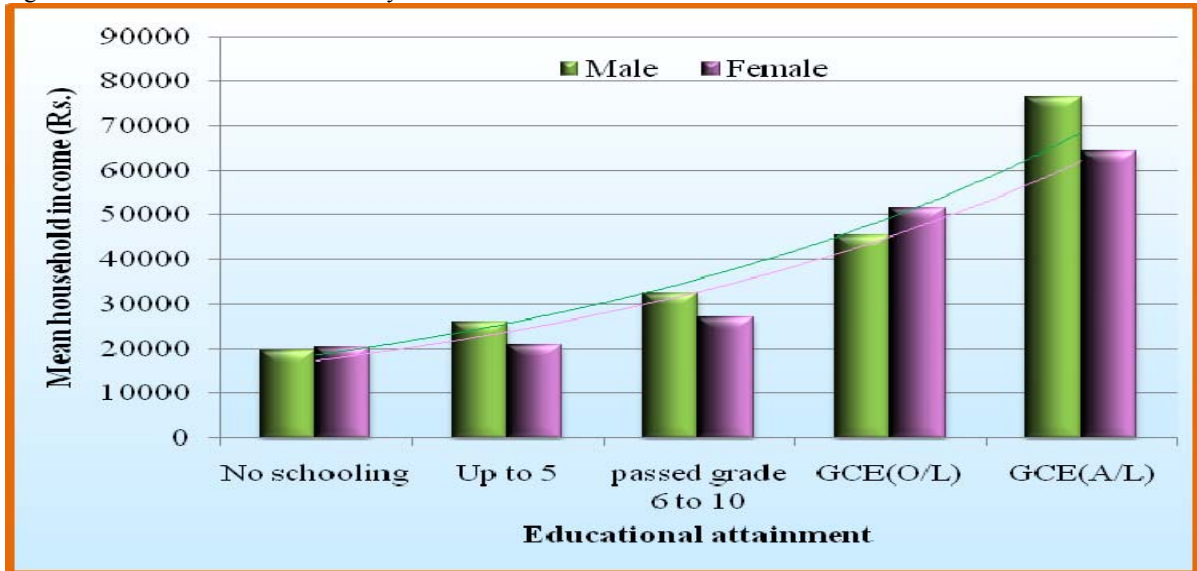
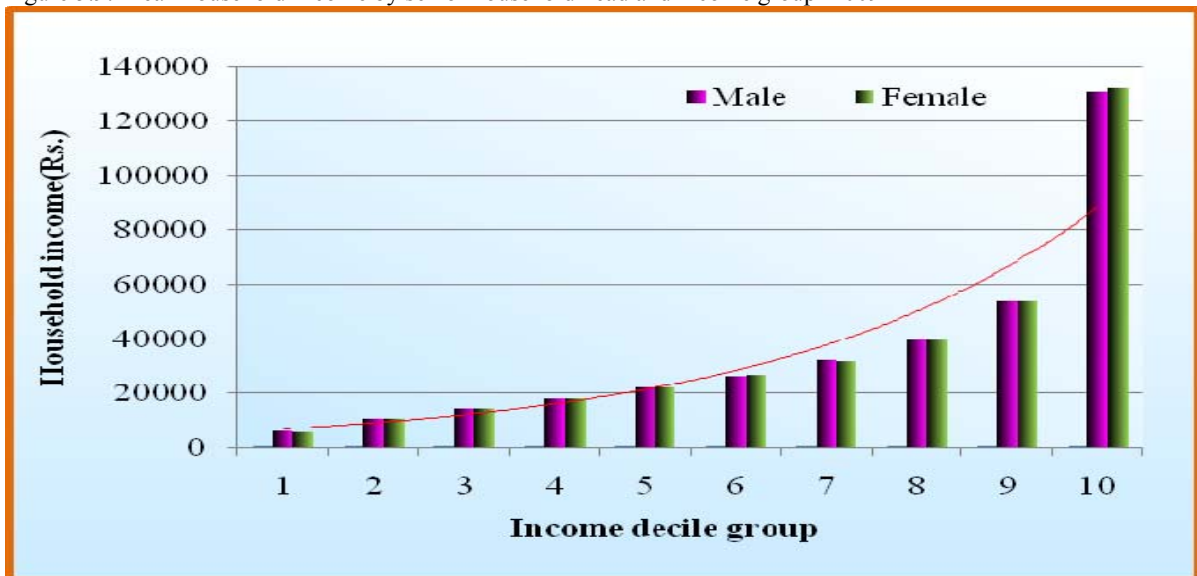


Figure 5.9: Mean household Income by sex of household head and income group -2009



The figure 5.9 shows the results of an investigation made for any gender inequality among different household income levels from rich to poor in terms of household income and finds perfectly similar distributions of mean household income reported at every household income deciles by both the male headed and female headed households. However it

should be noted that, according to the definition of household head, all the 23 percent of households headed by female heads are not totally depend on income generated by females and there are many households that identify a female as the head as the responsible male is living away from the household due to economic reasons (see section 2.5).

## 6. Expenditure

Expenditure data referred to consumption expenditure incurred by persons in the households. Generally all the expenditure done by each member of the household were collected during the given period under three sub sections.

1. Expenditure on food  
(Included boarders and domestic servants)
2. Expenditure on non food.  
(Excluded boarders and servants)
3. Expenditure incurred by boarders and domestic servants  
(Non food items and food purchased and consumed outside the household)

In order to obtain more accurate data, the first two sections were divided into 35 sub groups. There are 19 sub groups under the section of expenditure on food, such as cereals, prepared foods, pulses, vegetables, fish, meat etc. Expenditure on non food items was divided into 16 sub groups, such as housing, fuel and light, durable goods, health and personal care expenses etc.

Under food expenditure information was gathered within 7 consecutive days starting from Monday to Sunday to get accurate data. For each day number of persons present for meals and consumption quantities and values for each and every consumed food items within the household or purchased and consumed outside the household were reported. Home grown and freely received food items were estimated according to the market value in that area. Initially this information was recorded in a separate form (food consumption sheet) by the respondent on a daily basis.

Considering the non food expenditure, the amount spent for each item by each member of the household under the given reference period was recorded. This reference period can be varied from one month to twelve months period depending on the consumer behaviour pattern i.e. one month for expenditure on housing, fuel and light, health and personal care expenses, six months for expenditure on clothing and foot wear and twelve months for durable goods etc.

Personal expenditure on boarders and domestic servants who live in the household were reported according to

the corresponding section of the schedule. It is to be noted that the value of only purchased non food items and services were added during the reference period in this section. Considering the market prices of the relevant area, the estimated value of freely received non food items and items received as concession prices during the reference period were also included

The relevant enumerator was advised to make three visits to that household and guide the respondent to carryout this activity accurately. Soon after getting the information from the household, it was edited where it is necessary and entered into the survey schedule by the enumerator.

### 6.1 Household expenditure

Table 6.1: Average monthly household expenditure and household size by sector and by province - 2009

| Sector and Province | Mean household expenditure | Mean household Size |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
|                     | (Rs.)                      | (persons)           |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>    | 32446                      | 4.0                 |
| <b>Sector</b>       |                            |                     |
| Urban               | 44845                      | 4.2                 |
| Rural               | 30805                      | 3.9                 |
| Estate              | 25662                      | 4.3                 |
| <b>Province</b>     |                            |                     |
| Western             | 43275                      | 4.1                 |
| Central             | 29694                      | 3.9                 |
| Southern            | 29470                      | 4.0                 |
| Eastern             | 24301                      | 4.4                 |
| North-western       | 27349                      | 3.8                 |
| North-central       | 32911                      | 3.7                 |
| Uva                 | 25137                      | 4.1                 |
| Sabaragamuwa        | 24985                      | 3.9                 |

The survey results reveal that the average monthly household expenditure for both food and drink and non food items is Rs. 32,446 for Sri Lanka in 2009. Considering the residential sectors, monthly

expenditure of a household in urban sector was recorded as Rs. 44,845 on average while that in rural sector was Rs. 30,805 (Table 6.1). It can be seen that a household in urban sector has spent approximately Rs. 20,000 more than that in estate sector per month.

The Table 6.1 also shows the household size in each sectors and province. The same province indicates the

largest household size and the lowest household monthly expenditure. That is Eastern province.

Among the provinces in Sri Lanka, the highest mean monthly household expenditure is reported from Western province (Rs 43,275). The mean household expenditure reported by all the provinces other than the Western province is below the national level figure.

Table 6.2: Average monthly household expenditure by expenditure decile and by Sector – 2009

| Decile group | Sri Lanka               |                        | Urban                   |                        | Rural                   |                        | Estate                  |                        |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|              | Expenditure group (Rs.) | Mean expenditure (Rs.) | Expenditure group (Rs.) | Mean expenditure (Rs.) | Expenditure group (Rs.) | Mean expenditure (Rs.) | Expenditure group (Rs.) | Mean expenditure (Rs.) |
| All          |                         | 32446                  |                         | 44845                  |                         | 30805                  |                         | 25662                  |
| 1            | Less than 11388         | 8442                   | Less than 15652         | 12082                  | Less than 10878         | 8097                   | Less than 11964         | 8919                   |
| 2            | 11388 - 15014           | 13358                  | 15652 - 20707           | 18403                  | 10878 - 14523           | 12840                  | 11964 - 14740           | 13457                  |
| 3            | 15015 - 18150           | 16526                  | 20708 - 24570           | 22883                  | 14524 - 17420           | 15876                  | 14741 - 17245           | 16213                  |
| 4            | 18151 - 21462           | 19745                  | 24571 - 28391           | 26149                  | 17421 - 20565           | 18955                  | 17246 - 19695           | 18442                  |
| 5            | 21464 - 24860           | 23134                  | 28392 - 33078           | 30705                  | 20566 - 24000           | 22283                  | 19695 - 21510           | 20481                  |
| 6            | 24861 - 28631           | 26721                  | 33079 - 39412           | 36469                  | 24001 - 27768           | 25894                  | 21511 - 23742           | 22533                  |
| 7            | 28632 - 33602           | 30972                  | 39413 - 46767           | 42810                  | 27769 - 32350           | 29874                  | 23743 - 27335           | 25529                  |
| 8            | 33603 - 41176           | 37226                  | 46768 - 58587           | 52110                  | 32351 - 39473           | 35629                  | 27336 - 30925           | 29228                  |
| 9            | 41176 - 56261           | 47915                  | 58588 - 77005           | 67100                  | 39474 - 53048           | 45444                  | 30926 - 36979           | 33479                  |
| 10           | More than 56261         | 100490                 | More than 77005         | 144659                 | More than 53048         | 93333                  | More than 36979         | 71023                  |

Considering the table 6.2, the average monthly expenditure of a household in the expenditure group of tenth decile (Rs. 100,490) is twelve times greater than that of the first decile group (Rs. 8442). Similar pattern

can be seen from urban sector. But in rural and estate sector, the variations of mean expenditure among deciles were not that high. This feature was depicted in the following figure 6.1.

Figure 6.1: Average monthly household expenditure by expenditure decile and by Sector – 2009

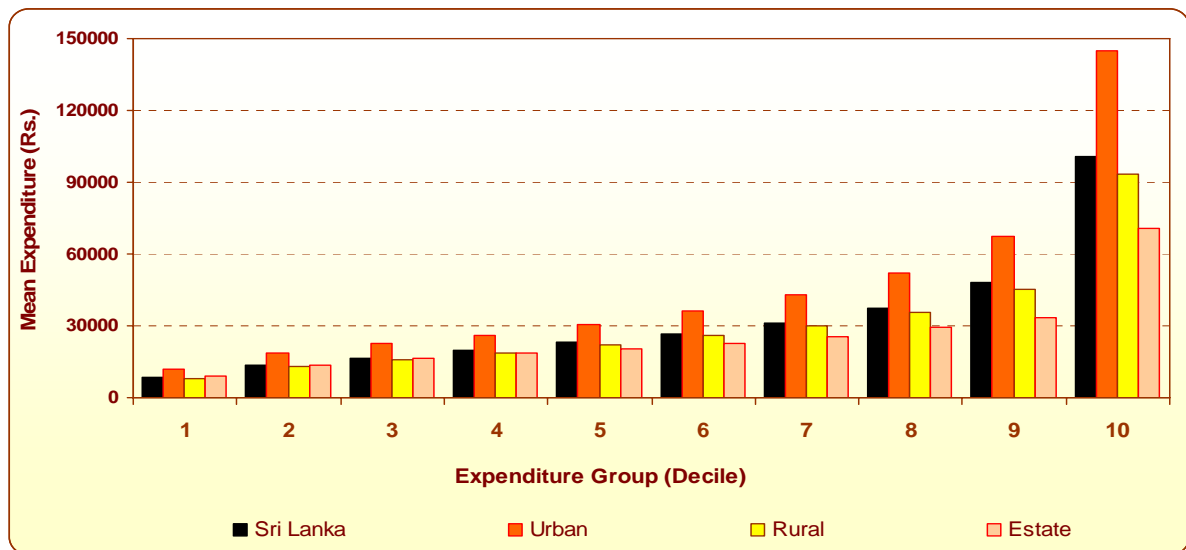


Table 6.3: Share of household expenditure to total household expenditure by sector and by expenditure decile - 2009

| Decile group | Sri Lanka         |                      | Urban             |                      | Rural             |                      | Estate            |                      |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|              | Expenditure group | Share of expenditure | Expenditure group | Share of expenditure | Expenditure group | Share of expenditure | Expenditure group | Share of expenditure |
|              | (Rs.)             | (%)                  | (Rs.)             | (%)                  | (Rs.)             | (%)                  | (Rs.)             | (%)                  |
| <b>All</b>   |                   | <b>100.0</b>         |                   | <b>100.0</b>         |                   | <b>100.0</b>         |                   | <b>100.0</b>         |
| 1            | Less than 11388   | 2.6                  | Less than 15652   | 2.7                  | Less than 10878   | 2.6                  | Less than 11964   | 3.5                  |
| 2            | 11388 - 15014     | 4.1                  | 15652 - 20707     | 4.1                  | 10878 - 14523     | 4.2                  | 11964 - 14740     | 5.6                  |
| 3            | 15015 - 18150     | 5.1                  | 20708 - 24570     | 5.1                  | 14524 - 17420     | 5.2                  | 14741 - 17245     | 6.1                  |
| 4            | 18151 - 21462     | 6.1                  | 24571 - 28391     | 5.9                  | 17421 - 20565     | 6.1                  | 17246 - 19695     | 7.2                  |
| 5            | 21464 - 24860     | 7.1                  | 28392 - 33078     | 6.9                  | 20566 - 24000     | 7.2                  | 19695 - 21510     | 7.8                  |
| 6            | 24861 - 28631     | 8.2                  | 33079 - 39412     | 8.0                  | 24001 - 27768     | 8.4                  | 21511 - 23742     | 8.7                  |
| 7            | 28632 - 33602     | 9.5                  | 39413 - 46767     | 9.5                  | 27769 - 32350     | 9.7                  | 23743 - 27335     | 10.6                 |
| 8            | 33603 - 41176     | 11.5                 | 46768 - 58587     | 11.8                 | 32351 - 39473     | 11.5                 | 27336 - 30925     | 10.7                 |
| 9            | 41176 - 56261     | 14.8                 | 58588 - 77005     | 15.6                 | 39474 - 53048     | 14.7                 | 30926 - 36979     | 13.6                 |
| 10           | More than 56261   | 31.0                 | More than 77005   | 30.4                 | More than 53048   | 30.2                 | More than 36979   | 26.2                 |

According to table 6.3 above, the shares of expenditure to total expenditure among deciles calculated for Sri Lanka, urban and rural sectors show a similar pattern.

But it behaves differently in the estate sector in which relatively more proportion of the total consumption of the respective sector is shared by the first 5 deciles.

Table 6.4: Household size and percentage of households by national household expenditure decile - 2009

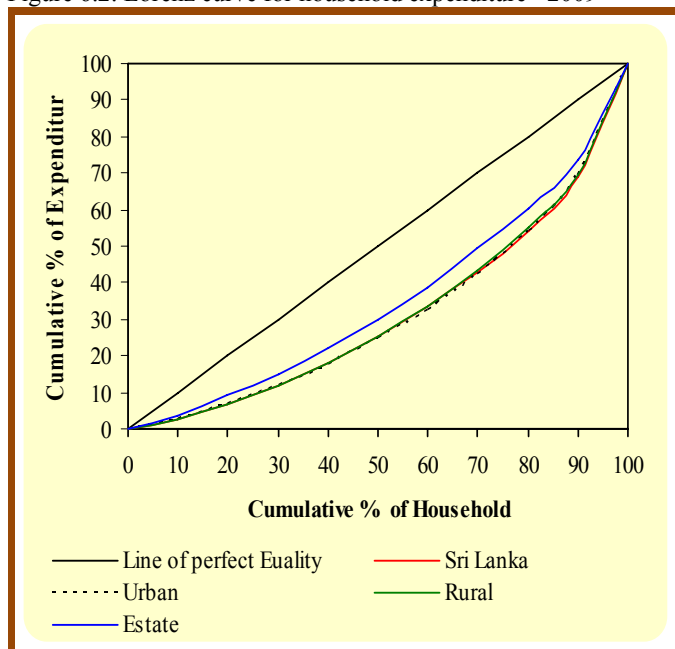
| Decile group | National household Expenditure group (Rs.) | Percentage of households |       |       |        | Household size |       |       |        |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|-------|--------|
|              |  | Sri Lanka                | Urban | Rural | Estate | Sri Lanka      | Urban | Rural | Estate |
| 1            | Less than 11388                            | 10.0                     | 3.4   | 11.1  | 9.3    | 2.4            | 2.6   | 2.4   | 2.4    |
| 2            | 11388 - 15014                              | 10.0                     | 5.5   | 10.7  | 11.3   | 3.3            | 3.5   | 3.3   | 3.1    |
| 3            | 15015 - 18150                              | 10.0                     | 5.1   | 10.6  | 13.5   | 3.7            | 3.4   | 3.7   | 4.1    |
| 4            | 18151 - 21462                              | 10.0                     | 7.8   | 10.1  | 14.9   | 3.9            | 3.4   | 3.9   | 4.6    |
| 5            | 21464 - 24860                              | 10.0                     | 9.5   | 9.8   | 14.2   | 4.1            | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.5    |
| 6            | 24861 - 28631                              | 10.0                     | 9.0   | 10.1  | 11.1   | 4.5            | 4.1   | 4.5   | 5.4    |
| 7            | 28632 - 33602                              | 10.0                     | 10.5  | 9.8   | 12.2   | 4.4            | 4.2   | 4.4   | 4.7    |
| 8            | 33603 - 41176                              | 10.0                     | 11.6  | 10.0  | 6.5    | 4.4            | 4.5   | 4.4   | 4.9    |
| 9            | 41176 - 56261                              | 10.0                     | 16.6  | 9.3   | 2.8    | 4.6            | 4.4   | 4.6   | 4.6    |
| 10           | More than 56261                            | 10.0                     | 21.0  | 8.5   | 4.0    | 4.6            | 4.6   | 4.5   | 5.2    |

According to Table 6.4, when income decile group increases, the household size also increases, in all the sectors. Considering the percentage proportions of households fall in national household expenditure deciles by sector, the tenth decile group contains 21 percent of the urban households which is the highest

proportion among sectors. The relevant proportions for the rural and the estate sectors are relatively low (8.5% and 4.0% respectively) confirming with the high sector disparity exists in the country in terms of the household expenditure as shown in table 6.1.



Figure 6.2: Lorenz curve for household expenditure - 2009



Gini coefficient of household expenditure in Sri Lanka is reported as 0.39 and the per-capita income distribution also shows a similar pattern.

Table 6.5: Gini coefficient of household expenditure and per capita expenditure by sector – 2009

| Sector           | Gini Coefficient      |                        |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                  | Household expenditure | Per capita expenditure |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>0.39</b>           | <b>0.38</b>            |
| Urban            | 0.39                  | 0.41                   |
| Rural            | 0.38                  | 0.37                   |
| Estate           | 0.31                  | 0.30                   |

When the sectors are considered, the lowest value for the Gini coefficient of household expenditure is reported in estate sector (0.31). This nature of very low inequity within the sectors can be seen for the per capita expenditure as well. That reflects the homogeneous consumption patterns among the households and people in estate sector.

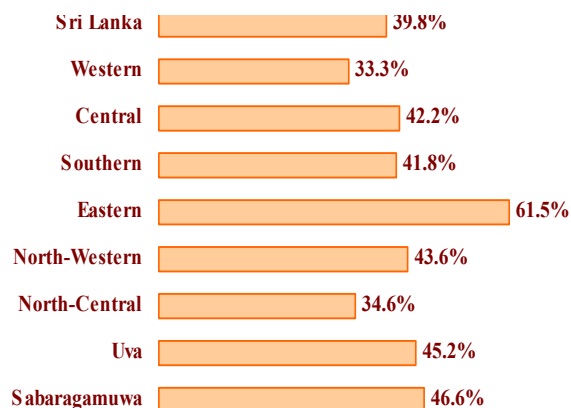
## 6.2 Food ratio

$$\text{Food Ratio} = \frac{\text{Expenditure on food and drink}}{\text{Total expenditure (food and drink and non-food)}} \times 100$$

The food ratio is one of the principal indicators that use to measure human living standards in modern world. The proportion of expenditure on food and drink to total expenditure is called the food ratio and it is generally represented as a percentage.

The survey results reveal that the total average monthly household expenditure for both food and drink and non food was Rs. 32,446 in Sri Lanka in 2009 (Table 6.6). Out of that value, an amount of Rs. 12,918 has been spent on food and drink by a household on average. Hence the computed food ratio is 39.8 percent for Sri Lanka in 2009. The computed food ratios for urban, rural and estate sectors are 34.4 percent 40.6 percent and 49.5 percent respectively. Therefore generally it can be expected that the living conditions for households in urban and rural sectors are better than that of households in estate sector.

Figure 6.2: Food ratio by province - 2009



According to the figure, food ratios of Central, Southern, Eastern, North-Western, North-Central, Uva and Sabaragamuwa provinces are greater than the national level food ratio.

Table 6.6: Average monthly household expenditure on food and non food items by sector and by province - 2009

| Sector and Province | Total household expenditure | Expenditure on food & drink | Food ratio  | Expenditure on non-food items | Non food ratio |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|                     | (Rs.)                       | (Rs.)                       | (%)         | (Rs.)                         | (%)            |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b>    | <b>32446</b>                | <b>12918</b>                | <b>39.8</b> | <b>19529</b>                  | <b>60.2</b>    |
| <b>Sector</b>       |                             |                             |             |                               |                |
| Urban               | 44845                       | 15446                       | 34.4        | 29400                         | 65.6           |
| Rural               | 30805                       | 12509                       | 40.6        | 18296                         | 59.4           |
| Estate              | 25662                       | 12710                       | 49.5        | 12951                         | 50.5           |
| <b>Province</b>     |                             |                             |             |                               |                |
| Western             | 43275                       | 14409                       | 33.3        | 28867                         | 66.7           |
| Central             | 29694                       | 12531                       | 42.2        | 17162                         | 57.8           |
| Southern            | 29470                       | 12330                       | 41.8        | 17140                         | 58.2           |
| Eastern             | 24301                       | 14938                       | 61.5        | 9363                          | 38.5           |
| North-western       | 27349                       | 11931                       | 43.6        | 15419                         | 56.4           |
| North-central       | 32911                       | 11388                       | 34.6        | 21523                         | 65.4           |
| Uva                 | 25137                       | 11360                       | 45.2        | 13777                         | 54.8           |
| Sabaragamuwa        | 24985                       | 11644                       | 46.6        | 13341                         | 53.4           |

Considering the food ratios calculated for each province, the Western province shows the lowest value (33.3 percent). The highest Food ratio is reported from the Eastern province amounting 61.5 percent. So it is clear that those who live in the Western province spend more on non-food such as housing, education, transport, health, clothing, and entertainments etc. than the households in rest of the provinces. However in term of the mean household expenditure value reported for food

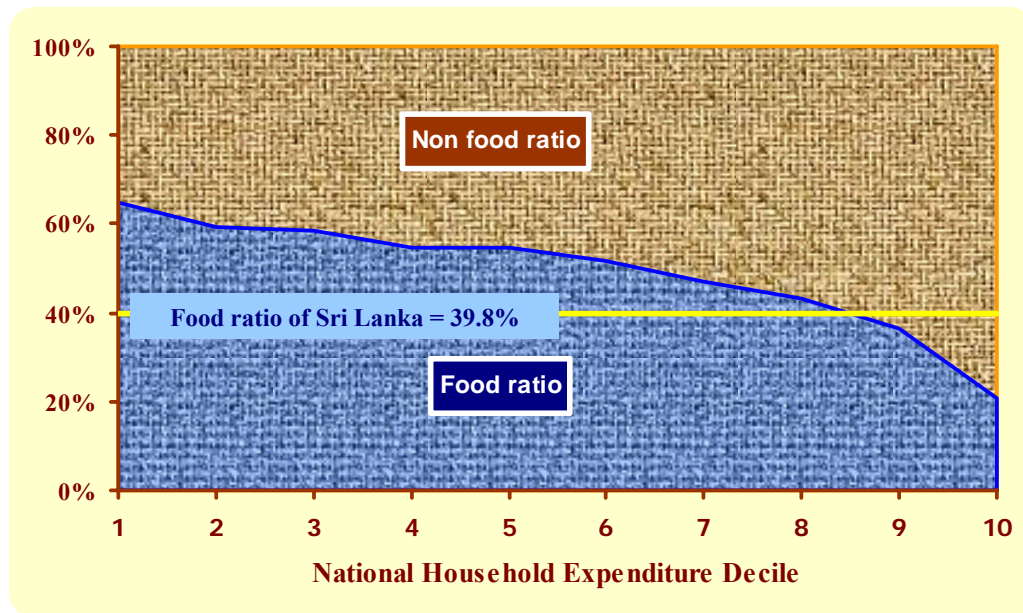
and drink, the Eastern province (Rs. 14,938) exceeds the Western province (Rs. 14,409) the Table 6.6 shows.

According to table 6.7 which displays the food ratios in national monthly household expenditure deciles, food ratios of the first 8 deciles are higher than the national level of 39.8 percent and the first 6 deciles reports beyond 50 percent food ratio.

Table 6.7: Average monthly household expenditure on food and drink, and non food items by national household expenditure decile - 2009

| Decile group     | Expenditure range<br>(Rs.) | Total expenditure<br>(Rs.) | Food and Drink |                   | Non food items |                       |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                  |                            |                            | Value<br>(Rs.) | Food ratio<br>(%) | Value<br>(Rs.) | Non food ratio<br>(%) |
| <b>All Group</b> |                            | <b>32446</b>               | <b>12918</b>   | <b>39.8</b>       | <b>19528</b>   | <b>60.2</b>           |
| 1                | Less than 11388            | 8442                       | 5474           | 64.8              | 2968           | 35.2                  |
| 2                | 11388 - 15014              | 13358                      | 7935           | 59.4              | 5423           | 40.6                  |
| 3                | 15015 - 18150              | 16526                      | 9650           | 58.4              | 6876           | 41.6                  |
| 4                | 18151 - 21462              | 19745                      | 10781          | 54.6              | 8964           | 45.4                  |
| 5                | 21464 - 24860              | 23134                      | 12651          | 54.7              | 10483          | 45.3                  |
| 6                | 24861 - 28631              | 26721                      | 13824          | 51.7              | 12898          | 48.3                  |
| 7                | 28632 - 33602              | 30972                      | 14620          | 47.2              | 16351          | 52.8                  |
| 8                | 33603 - 41176              | 37226                      | 16036          | 43.1              | 21190          | 56.9                  |
| 9                | 41176 - 56261              | 47915                      | 17383          | 36.3              | 30533          | 63.7                  |
| 10               | More than 56261            | 100490                     | 20842          | 20.7              | 79647          | 79.3                  |

Figure 6.3: Food ratio and Non food ratio by national household expenditure decile – 2009



### 6.3 Food expenditure

Table 6.8: Average monthly household expenditure on food and drink by national household income decile – 2009

| Decile group      | Income range    | Mean income  | Expenditure on food and drink |                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|                   | (Rs.)           | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)                         | (as a % of income) |
| <b>All groups</b> |                 | <b>35495</b> | <b>12918</b>                  | <b>36.4</b>        |
| 1                 | Less than 8708  | 5964         | 7674                          | 128.7              |
| 2                 | 8708 - 12662    | 10775        | 9508                          | 88.2               |
| 3                 | 12663 - 16295   | 14461        | 11077                         | 76.6               |
| 4                 | 16296 - 20225   | 18178        | 11539                         | 63.5               |
| 5                 | 20226 - 24106   | 22237        | 12434                         | 55.9               |
| 6                 | 24107 - 28837   | 26339        | 13842                         | 52.6               |
| 7                 | 28838 - 35531   | 32099        | 13810                         | 43.0               |
| 8                 | 35532 - 45301   | 40121        | 14839                         | 37.0               |
| 9                 | 45302 - 64343   | 53955        | 16267                         | 30.1               |
| 10                | More than 64343 | 131025       | 18199                         | 13.9               |

Table 6.8 shows the relationship between household income and household expenditure on food and drink using the national household income deciles. It shows that average food and drink expenditure of the first decile group (poorest 10 percent) has exceeded the income by 29 percent and the first 6 household deciles

or lower income receiving 60 percent of the households spent more than 50 percent of their total income for food and drink on average. But the expenditure on food and drink of the richest 10 percent of the households (10<sup>th</sup> decile group) is only 13.9 percent of their total income. This feature is clearly depicted by figure 6.4.

Figure 6.4: Expenditure on food and drink as a percentage of income by national household income decile - 2009

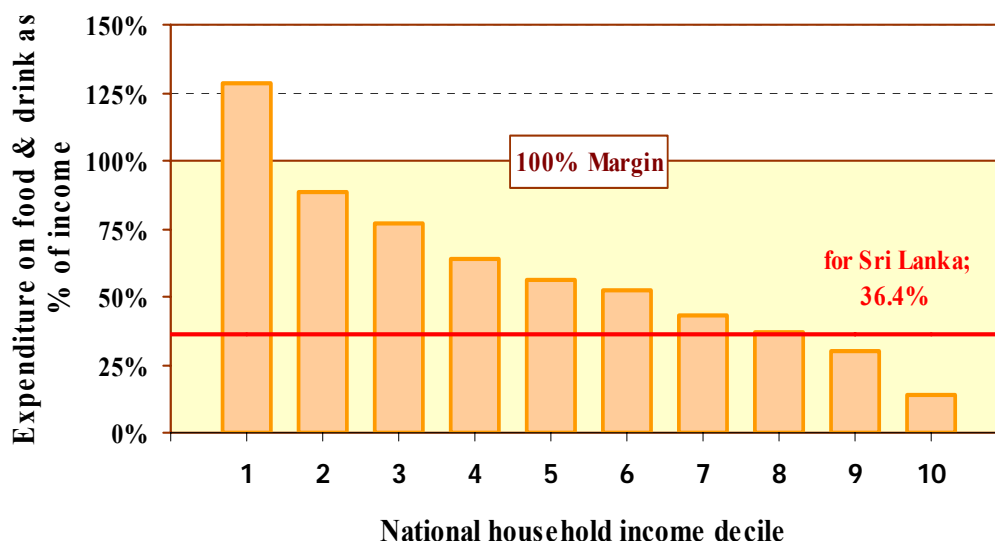


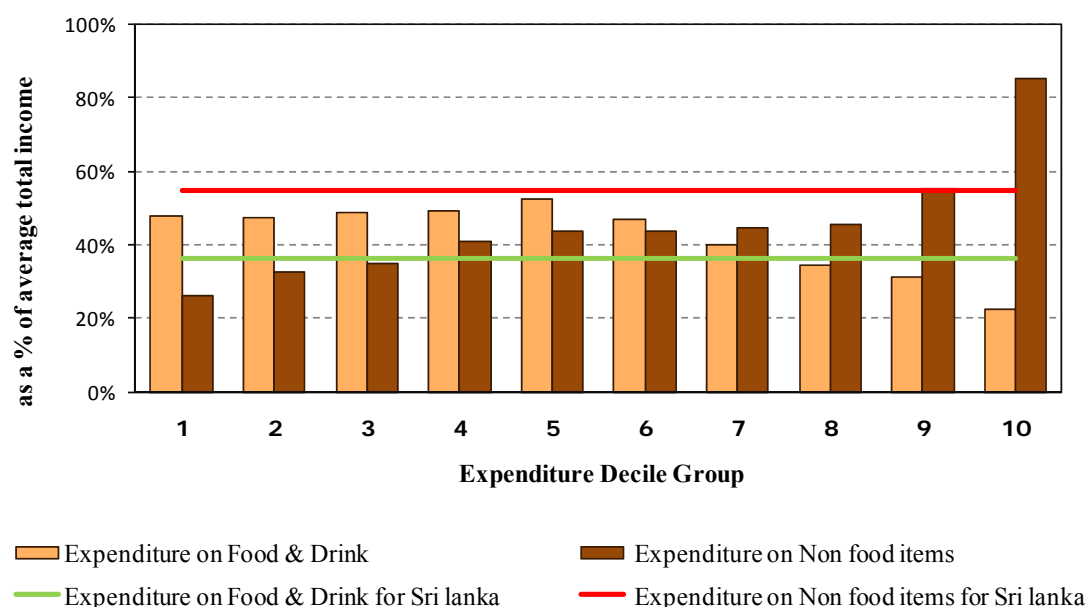
Table 6.9: Average monthly household income and expenditure by national household expenditure decile – 2009

| Decile group      | Expenditure range | Total income | Expenditure on Food & Drink |                  | Expenditure on non food |                  |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
|                   | (Rs.)             | (Rs.)        | (Rs.)                       | as a % of income | (Rs.)                   | as a % of income |
| <b>All Groups</b> |                   | <b>35495</b> | <b>12918</b>                | <b>36.4</b>      | <b>19529</b>            | <b>55.0</b>      |
| 1                 | Less than 11388   | 11369        | 5474                        | 48.1             | 2969                    | 26.1             |
| 2                 | 11388 - 15014     | 16694        | 7935                        | 47.5             | 5424                    | 32.5             |
| 3                 | 15015 - 18150     | 19757        | 9650                        | 48.8             | 6876                    | 34.8             |
| 4                 | 18151 - 21462     | 21926        | 10781                       | 49.2             | 8963                    | 40.9             |
| 5                 | 21464 - 24860     | 24059        | 12651                       | 52.6             | 10483                   | 43.6             |
| 6                 | 24861 - 28631     | 29458        | 13824                       | 46.9             | 12898                   | 43.8             |
| 7                 | 28632 - 33602     | 36607        | 14620                       | 39.9             | 16352                   | 44.7             |
| 8                 | 33603 - 41176     | 46242        | 16036                       | 34.7             | 21189                   | 45.8             |
| 9                 | 41176 - 56261     | 55433        | 17383                       | 31.4             | 30532                   | 55.1             |
| 10                | More than 56262   | 93477        | 20842                       | 22.3             | 79647                   | 85.2             |

According to table 6.9 and figure 6.5 below, it is clear that when the household's expenditure increases then the share of expenditure out of the household income

for non food items also increases. But the relevant share for food and drink remains same up to fifth expenditure decile and beyond that it starts to decrease.

Figure 6.5: Average monthly household expenditure by national household expenditure decile – 2009



## 6.4 Food consumption

Table 6.10: Average monthly household expenditure (Rs.) by major food category and sector – 2009

| Major food category     | Sri Lanka<br>(Rs.) | Sector         |                |                 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                         |                    | Urban<br>(Rs.) | Rural<br>(Rs.) | Estate<br>(Rs.) |
| <b>All food items</b>   | <b>12918</b>       | <b>15446</b>   | <b>12509</b>   | <b>12710</b>    |
| Cereals                 | 2552               | 2164           | 2524           | 4033            |
| Prepared foods          | 1375               | 2390           | 1245           | 750             |
| Pulses                  | 541                | 552            | 521            | 843             |
| Vegetables              | 976                | 968            | 975            | 1018            |
| Meat                    | 509                | 839            | 460            | 403             |
| Fish                    | 1085               | 1517           | 1053           | 448             |
| Dried fish              | 491                | 394            | 517            | 329             |
| Coconuts                | 624                | 554            | 641            | 537             |
| Condiments              | 1165               | 1249           | 1150           | 1191            |
| Milk and milk foods     | 1085               | 1703           | 997            | 837             |
| Fats and oils           | 306                | 341            | 297            | 362             |
| Sugar, Juggery, Treacle | 437                | 474            | 436            | 360             |
| Fruits                  | 405                | 568            | 391            | 202             |
| Other food items        | 1366               | 1733           | 1302           | 1397            |

Considering the household food consumption quantities and expenditure values reported in the survey, rice, wheat flour and bread have been favorite main food items consumed in households in Sri Lanka (Table 6.10). Thus cereals (rice, wheat flour etc.), and prepared food (bread, buns, hoppers etc.) are the two major

groups, on which the highest proportions of the total food expenditure are spent (Figure 6.6). The urban sector spent more on prepared food than the cereals whereas the estate sector spends little on prepared food and almost one third of their total food expenditure on cereals.

Table 6.11: Average monthly household expenditure (%) by major food category and sector - 2009

| Major food category     | Sector       |              |              |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | Sri Lanka    | Urban        | Rural        | Estate       |
|                         | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          | (%)          |
| <b>All food items</b>   | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| Cereals                 | 19.8         | 14.0         | 20.2         | 31.7         |
| Prepared foods          | 10.6         | 15.5         | 10.0         | 5.9          |
| Pluses                  | 4.2          | 3.6          | 4.2          | 6.6          |
| Vegetables              | 7.6          | 6.3          | 7.8          | 8.0          |
| Meat                    | 3.9          | 5.4          | 3.7          | 3.2          |
| Fish                    | 8.4          | 9.8          | 8.4          | 3.5          |
| Dried fish              | 3.8          | 2.6          | 4.1          | 2.6          |
| Coconuts                | 4.8          | 3.6          | 5.1          | 4.2          |
| Condiments              | 9.0          | 8.1          | 9.2          | 9.4          |
| Milk & milk foods       | 8.4          | 11.0         | 8.0          | 6.6          |
| Fats and oil            | 2.4          | 2.2          | 2.4          | 2.8          |
| Sugar, Juggery, Treacle | 3.4          | 3.1          | 3.5          | 2.8          |
| Fruits                  | 3.1          | 3.7          | 3.1          | 1.6          |
| Other food items        | 10.6         | 11.2         | 10.4         | 11.0         |

Table 6.11 shows the percentage distribution of average monthly household expenditure on major food categories given in table 6.10. According to the table 6.11 households in estate sector have spent nearly 32 percent of total expenditure for cereals. Households in rural and estate sectors have spent relatively larger amount on cereals whereas those in urban sector have not. They have spent more on prepared foods (15.5 percent of total expenditure). The rural sector and the estate sector consider condiments as an important part of their food and it is the second and third largest food category for the estate sector and the rural sector respectively.

The urban sector households spent more on milk and milk foods than the condiments and the most important finding is their expenditure on fish and meat when taken together (15.2%), exceeds the cereals (14%) and reaches almost the 15.5% which is the highest group, the prepared foods for the urban sector. Table 6.12 gives expenditure values and their quantities of some selected food items by sector. The consumption pattern of selected food items such as rice, wheat flour, bread, fresh fish and meat varies from sector to sector. When sectors are compared, it can be seen that the households in estate sector consume more wheat flour, rice (Nadu) and cow milk than those in other two sectors. On the

other hand households in the urban sector consume more bread, rice (Samba), chicken, beef, and fresh fish than those in other two sectors. Households in rural sector consume more rice (Kekulu), sprats (dried fish), coconut and chilly than those in other two sectors.

Figure 6.6: Average household expenditure (% of total food expenditure) by food item group - 2009

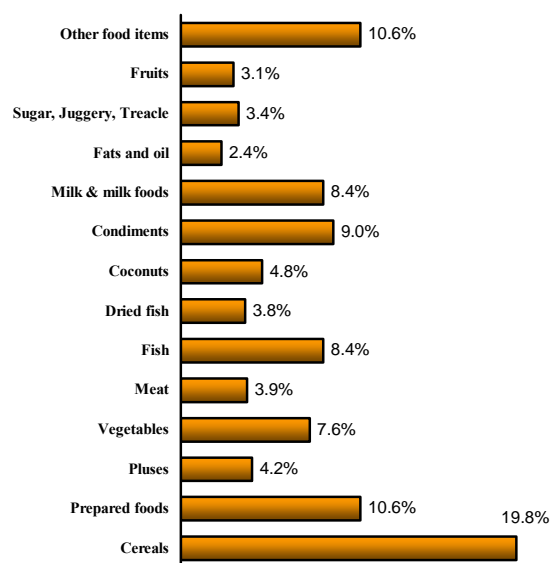


Table 6.12: Average monthly household consumption and expenditure by selected food items and sector – 2009

| Item                   | Unit   | Sri Lanka |       | Sector |       |        |       |        |       |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
|                        |        |           |       | Urban  |       | Rural  |       | Estate |       |
|                        |        | Qty.      | Value | Qty.   | Value | Qty.   | Value | Qty.   | Value |
|                        |        | (unit)    | (Rs.) | (unit) | (Rs.) | (unit) | (Rs.) | (unit) | (Rs.) |
| Rice (Kekulu)          | kg     | 16.2      | 949   | 10.1   | 622   | 17.3   | 1008  | 14.9   | 866   |
| Rice(Samba)            | kg     | 6.7       | 467   | 9.9    | 719   | 6.3    | 440   | 3.3    | 233   |
| Rice(Nadu)             | kg     | 12.8      | 795   | 6.6    | 424   | 13.2   | 812   | 23.5   | 1498  |
| Wheat flour            | kg     | 2.3       | 171   | 2.1    | 155   | 1.5    | 111   | 16.1   | 1165  |
| Bread (normal)         | kg     | 4.7       | 398   | 8.0    | 676   | 4.3    | 363   | 2.6    | 220   |
| Dhal                   | kg     | 1.9       | 395   | 1.8    | 393   | 1.8    | 381   | 3.0    | 630   |
| Potatoes               | kg     | 1.8       | 163   | 1.5    | 141   | 1.8    | 165   | 2.2    | 198   |
| Chicken                | kg     | 1.0       | 366   | 1.6    | 590   | 0.9    | 329   | 1.0    | 358   |
| Beef                   | gram   | 318.1     | 107   | 506.5  | 191   | 303.9  | 99    | 44.0   | 17    |
| Balaya (Fresh fish)    | gram   | 299.6     | 99    | 358.7  | 139   | 293.6  | 94    | 238.6  | 77    |
| Kelawalla (Fresh fish) | gram   | 282.8     | 130   | 558.4  | 270   | 250.4  | 113   | 66.9   | 29    |
| Sprats (Dried fish)    | gram   | 538.4     | 182   | 411.1  | 130   | 569.3  | 194   | 384.9  | 128   |
| Katta (Dried fish)     | gram   | 83.3      | 49    | 134.1  | 93    | 78.5   | 45    | 24.8   | 14    |
| Eggs                   | number | 10.7      | 127   | 14.5   | 175   | 10.0   | 118   | 10.5   | 135   |
| Coconuts               | number | 29.8      | 623   | 23.0   | 553   | 31.4   | 641   | 22.6   | 537   |
| Chilly (dried/powder ) | gram   | 645.6     | 216   | 551.0  | 195   | 661.1  | 219   | 649.1  | 222   |
| Big onions             | kg     | 2.4       | 172   | 2.7    | 201   | 2.3    | 168   | 2.1    | 159   |
| Cow milk               | ml     | 549.2     | 37    | 556.3  | 41    | 528.5  | 36    | 860.2  | 37    |
| Milk powder            | kg     | 1.3       | 779   | 1.9    | 1173  | 1.2    | 718   | 1.2    | 697   |
| Sugar                  | kg     | 4.8       | 422   | 5.3    | 463   | 4.8    | 419   | 4.1    | 355   |
| Banana                 | number | 53.4      | 157   | 50.0   | 205   | 55.7   | 154   | 26.1   | 87    |
| Tea dust/Leaves        | gram   | 455.2     | 219   | 476.7  | 253   | 425.0  | 207   | 879.1  | 323   |

## 6.5 Non-food expenditure

Table 6.13 and 6.14 show the distribution on average monthly household expenditure on major non food items and their percentages respectively. The expenses for liquor and tobacco were also considered under non food expenditure.

According to the table 6.13, monthly average non food expenditure per household is Rs. 19,529. The survey results indicate that the average monthly household expenditure on liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco is Rs. 672 and it is about 3.4 percent of the total expenditure (table 6.14). Since the respondent households do not disclose the true details on liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco consumption and expenditure and not every member of the households are separately interviewed in household surveys, the corresponding values may be higher than what was revealed.

As usually reported by the HIES, among major non food expenditure groups, expenditure on housing is the

highest non-food expenditure group in Sri Lanka (figure 6.7). It is to be noted that the estimated rental value of owner occupied housing units, housing units occupied without paying any rental fee are also included in this group. The share of expenditure out of the total non food expenditure on housing is 18.1 percent. The mean expenditure on transport is reported as Rs. 2,497 (12.8%) and it records the second highest amount for non food expenditure among the major non-food categories. This feature can be seen in urban and rural sectors as well but an average household in estate sector spends more on transport than housing. Other miscellaneous expenses and other rare expenses categories largely contain the expenditure on social activities, ceremonies such as weddings, funerals, payment of debts, construction or renewal of part of the houses, savings, donations made during the one year (last year) reference period. Thus it reports relatively higher monthly value than the other major non-food expenditure groups.

Table 6.13: Average monthly household expenditure (Rs.) by major non food category and sector - 2009

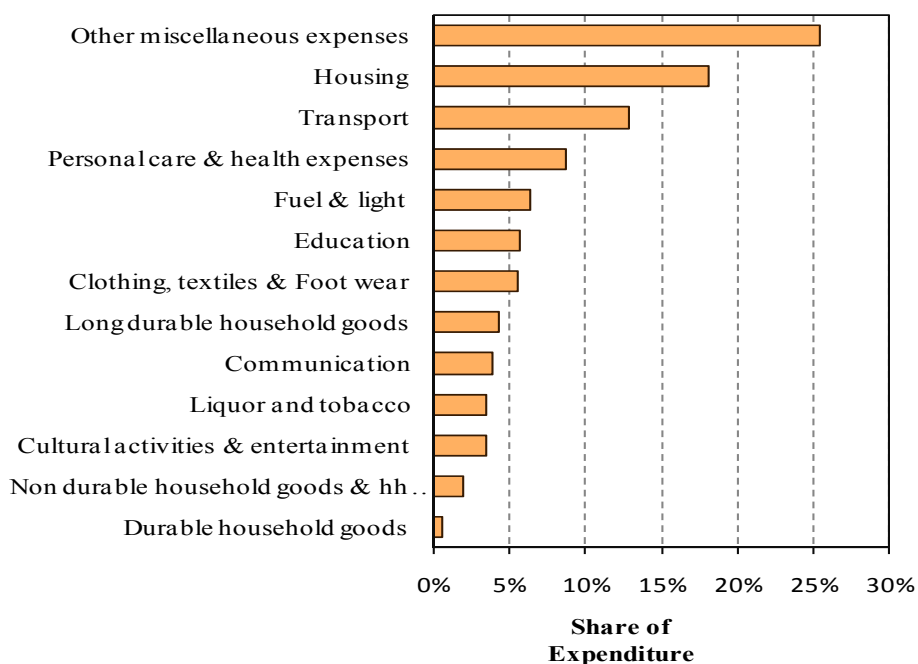
| Major non food category                  | Sri Lanka<br>(Rs.) | Sector         |                |                 |
|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|  |                    | Urban<br>(Rs.) | Rural<br>(Rs.) | Estate<br>(Rs.) |
| <b>All non food items</b>                | <b>19529</b>       | <b>29400</b>   | <b>18296</b>   | <b>12951</b>    |
| Housing                                  | 3540               | 8002           | 2949           | 1104            |
| Fuel and light                           | 1250               | 2226           | 1103           | 999             |
| Personal care and health expenses        | 1694               | 3802           | 1398           | 811             |
| Transport                                | 2497               | 3129           | 2465           | 1329            |
| Communication                            | 763                | 1335           | 684            | 504             |
| Education                                | 1117               | 1990           | 1015           | 425             |
| Cultural activities and entertainment    | 655                | 508            | 695            | 410             |
| Non durable household goods and services | 388                | 760            | 331            | 294             |
| Clothing, textiles and foot wear         | 1067               | 1116           | 1064           | 991             |
| Durable household goods                  | 102                | 73             | 108            | 83              |
| Long durable household goods             | 831                | 624            | 851            | 1067            |
| Other miscellaneous expenses             | 3026               | 3508           | 2995           | 2240            |
| Other rare expenses                      | 1926               | 1770           | 1987           | 1372            |
| Liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco       | 672                | 556            | 651            | 1322            |

Table 6.14: Average monthly household expenditure (% to total non-food) by major non-food group and sector - 2009

| Major non food category                  | Sri Lanka<br>(%) | Sector       |              |               |
|--|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|  |                  | Urban<br>(%) | Rural<br>(%) | Estate<br>(%) |
| <b>All non food items</b>                | <b>100.0</b>     | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>100.0</b>  |
| Housing                                  | 18.1             | 27.2         | 16.1         | 8.5           |
| Fuel and light                           | 6.4              | 7.6          | 6.0          | 7.7           |
| Personal care and health expenses        | 8.7              | 12.9         | 7.6          | 6.3           |
| Transport                                | 12.8             | 10.6         | 13.5         | 10.3          |
| Communication                            | 3.9              | 4.5          | 3.7          | 3.9           |
| Education                                | 5.7              | 6.8          | 5.5          | 3.3           |
| Cultural activities and entertainment    | 3.4              | 1.7          | 3.8          | 3.2           |
| Non durable household goods and services | 2.0              | 2.6          | 1.8          | 2.3           |
| Clothing, textiles and foot wear         | 5.5              | 3.8          | 5.8          | 7.7           |
| Durable household goods                  | 0.5              | 0.2          | 0.6          | 0.6           |
| Long durable household goods             | 4.3              | 2.1          | 4.7          | 8.2           |
| Other miscellaneous expenses             | 15.5             | 11.9         | 16.4         | 17.3          |
| Other rare expenses                      | 9.9              | 6.0          | 10.9         | 10.6          |
| Liquor, narcotic drugs and tobacco       | 3.4              | 1.9          | 3.6          | 10.2          |



**Figure 6.7: Average household expenditure (% of total non-food) by major non food item group - 2009**



## 6.6 Poverty

The HIES has been the main data provider for calculating and determining both poverty and poverty lines of the country for over 3 decades and the Official Poverty Line (OPL) which is currently in use for measuring the poverty status of the country was also determined on the data collected by the HIES 2002 in 2004. The OPL of Sri Lanka is an absolute poverty line constructed using the Cost of Basic Needs (CBN) approach and the bundle of basic needs determined as identified in year 2002 is the nutritional anchor used to evaluate the human development effectively over time. The value of the OPL is the minimum expenditure value required to be met by a person to come out of poverty and the units of the OPL are called as Rs. total (food and non-food) real expenditure per capita. The term 'real' is used in the units of the OPL as the value of the OPL is updated over time by a price index (Colombo Consumer Price Index) for inflation of prices and a spatial price index is also used to

adjust prices or expenditure values reported over regions (districts).

The basic but most widely used measurement of the poverty is Head Count Ratio (HCR) which simply indicates the proportion of poor population in a domain or count of persons below the poverty line as a percentage of the total population in the domain.

The table 2.5 presents the national and sector level movements of the HCR over last 2 decades. The national level and the rural sector poverty reduction of one third since 2002 to 2006/07 have further sharpened to 50 percent reduction since then to 2009/10 in just less than 3 years period. Although the Urban sector shows no significant reduction in poverty since 2006/07 to 2009, the Estate sector has reported an unprecedented 2 third reduction of poverty.

**Table 6.15: Poverty head count ratio (%) by sector and survey period - 1995/96 - 2009**

| Sector           | HIES survey period and poverty HCR (%) |             |             |             |            |
|------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
|                  | 1990/91                                | 1995/96     | 2002        | 2006/07     | 2009/10    |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>26.1</b>                            | <b>28.8</b> | <b>22.7</b> | <b>15.2</b> | <b>7.6</b> |
| Urban            | 16.3                                   | 14.0        | 7.9         | 6.7         | 6.5        |
| Rural            | 29.5                                   | 30.9        | 24.7        | 15.7        | 7.7        |
| Estate           | 20.5                                   | 38.4        | 30.0        | 32.0        | 9.2        |

## 7. Housing Characteristics

Household income and expenditure survey collects comprehensive housing information of all occupied households which were selected in the sample for the survey throughout the country since HIES 2006/07. The HIES 2009/10 excludes Jaffna, Mannar, Kilinochchi and Mulaithive districts in the Northern province and according to this latest survey results, the estimated total number of households in Sri Lanka excluding the above 4 district was 4.9 million in 2009.

### 7.1 Housing unit structure

There are 6 types of housing unit structures as identified and defined by the HIES. The six basic types are single houses, flats, attached or annexed, line rooms or row houses, slums or shanties and others that does not explained by any the first 5 types as shown in Figure 7.1.

Table 7.1 indicates the percentage distribution of households by the type of the structure of the housing unit and sector. With respect to the table nearly 89 percent of the households in Sri Lanka live in a single

housing unit and percentage of slums or shanties are less than 1 percent. At sector level, 56 percent of the households in the estate sector live in line rooms or row houses and 11 percent of the urban households live in flats.

Figure 7.1 Basic structure types of housing units

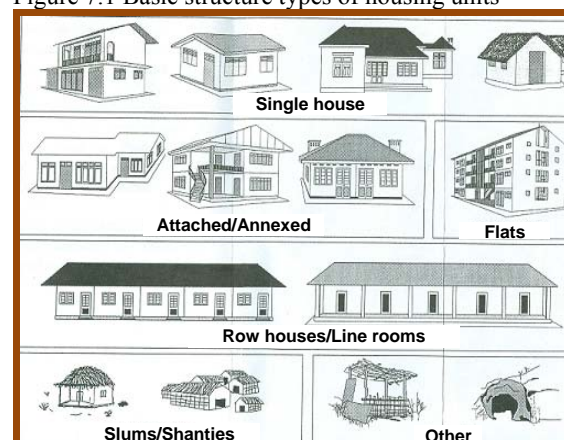


Table 7.1: Percentage distribution of households by type of structure and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Type of structure |                     |            |                      |                          |                           |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                  | Total             | Single housing unit | Flat       | Attached house/Annex | Line rooms or row houses | Slums/Shanties and others |
|                  | (%)               | (%)                 | (%)        | (%)                  | (%)                      | (%)                       |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>        | <b>89.2</b>         | <b>2.8</b> | <b>3.1</b>           | <b>4.1</b>               | <b>0.8</b>                |
| Urban            | 100               | 71.7                | 10.9       | 11.3                 | 4.8                      | 1.4                       |
| Rural            | 100               | 95.6                | 1.6        | 1.4                  | 0.7                      | 0.7                       |
| Estate           | 100               | 33.4                | 0.4        | 8.8                  | 56.1                     | 1.3                       |

### 7.2 Availability of bed rooms

Table 7.2 shows the percentages of households by number of bed rooms (rooms used mostly for sleeping purposes) and sector. The table shows that 1.6 percent or nearly 78,000 households do not have any separate room as bed rooms and 21.4 percent of the households possess only 1 bedroom in Sri Lanka. However, 77 percent of the households in Sri Lanka own 2 or more number of bedrooms for their use in the unit.

When the sectors are compared for this statistic, in the estate sector, more than one half (50.7%) of the households live in units made with less than 2 bed rooms whereas in the rural sector which reports the best figures in this regard, nearly 80 percent of the households have 2 or more number of bed rooms and high majority of them (47 percent of all) has the luxury of 3 or more number of bed rooms.

Table 7.2: Percentage distribution of households by number of bed rooms the occupy and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Number of bed rooms |            |             |             |             |             |                  |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
|                  | Total               | No rooms   | 1 room      | 2 rooms     | 3 rooms     | 4 rooms     | 5 and more rooms |
|                  | (%)                 | (%)        | (%)         | (%)         | (%)         | (%)         | (%)              |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>          | <b>1.6</b> | <b>21.4</b> | <b>33.5</b> | <b>29.2</b> | <b>11.2</b> | <b>3.2</b>       |
| Urban            | 100                 | 2.2        | 27.6        | 37.0        | 20.2        | 10.5        | 2.5              |
| Rural            | 100                 | 1.3        | 18.8        | 32.8        | 31.9        | 11.8        | 3.4              |
| Estate           | 100                 | 4.6        | 46.1        | 34.2        | 9.5         | 4.4         | 1.1              |

### 8.3 Floor area

The proportion of households occupying housing units with floor area more than or equal to 500 square feet in Sri Lanka is 63.5 percent and therefore almost one out of every 3 households live in units with floor area less than 500 square feet. Urban and rural sectors show no big disparity in their size of the housing units and

therefore the statistics stands close to the national figures. But the estate sector housing conditions are far behind that and still 3 estate households in every 4 (77.5%), live in units less than the floor area size of 500 square feet.

Table 7.3 Percentage distribution of households by size of the floor area and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Floor area (square feet) |               |             |             |             |               |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|                  | Total                    | Less than 100 | 100 - 250   | 250 - 500   | 500 - 750   | 750 and above |
|                  | (%)                      | (%)           | (%)         | (%)         | (%)         | (%)           |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>               | <b>5.1</b>    | <b>13.6</b> | <b>17.8</b> | <b>23.8</b> | <b>39.7</b>   |
| Urban            | 100                      | 5.3           | 12.9        | 17.9        | 20.4        | 43.5          |
| Rural            | 100                      | 5.2           | 12.1        | 16.7        | 25.1        | 40.9          |
| Estate           | 100                      | 2.3           | 40.0        | 35.2        | 13.2        | 9.2           |

### 7.4 Principal materials of wall, floor and roof

Based on the materials used for the construction, walls, floor and roof of the housing units are divided into the basic two types i.e. permanent and semi permanent to ease the understanding of the housing conditions of the country.

1. Permanent materials of construction
  - Walls - Bricks, Cabok, Cement blocks, Pressed soil blocks etc.
  - Floor - Cement, Terrazzo, Tile, Granite etc.
  - Roof - Tile, Asbestos, Concrete
2. Semi permanent materials of construction
  - Wall - Mud, Planks, Metal sheets, Cadjan, Palmyrah etc.
  - Floor - Mud and similar basic floors
  - Roof - Metal sheets, Cadjan, Palmyrah etc.

Table 7.4 shows the percentages of households, compiled according to the above categorizations and displays no big disparity among the sectors in regards to the conditions of the Walls and Floors of the housing units. However more of the estate sector households (67.5%) have stated that the units they live are roofed with metal sheets which according to the above segregation, falls in to the category of semi permanent and stays way behind the other sectors that reported less than 12 percent of the roofs of the households are made with semi permanent materials. However, the use of Metal sheets for the roofs as used in the most urban sector shanties is not always considered as an indicator of living in a unit constructed with semi permanent materials mainly in the hilly areas of the country where the metal sheets being the most common roofing arrangement.

Table 7.4: Percentage distributions of households by principal construction materials and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Wall       |             |                | Floor      |             |                | Roof       |             |                |
|------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
|                  | Total      | Permanent   | Semi Permanent | Total      | Permanent   | Semi Permanent | Total      | Permanent   | Semi Permanent |
|                  | (%)        | (%)         | (%)            | (%)        | (%)         | (%)            | (%)        | (%)         | (%)            |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>91.1</b> | <b>8.9</b>     | <b>100</b> | <b>89.4</b> | <b>10.6</b>    | <b>100</b> | <b>86.1</b> | <b>13.9</b>    |
| Urban            | 100        | 92.6        | 7.4            | 100        | 97.6        | 2.4            | 100        | 90.6        | 9.4            |
| Rural            | 100        | 90.8        | 9.2            | 100        | 88.2        | 11.8           | 100        | 88.7        | 11.3           |
| Estate           | 100        | 91.5        | 8.5            | 100        | 85.9        | 14.1           | 100        | 32.5        | 67.5           |

## 7.5 Drinking water

Information collected about the main source of drinking water (i.e. well, tube well, pipe borne water, stream, river, tank etc.) from households reveals that protected well is the major household source of drinking water in Sri Lanka. Among the drinking water sources only protected wells, pipe borne water and tube wells are considered as safe sources and unprotected wells, rivers, tanks, streams etc. are listed as unsafe sources in the HIES.

Table 7.5: Percentage distribution of households by main source of drinking water and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Total      | Drinking water |             |
|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|
|                  |            | Safe           | Not safe    |
|                  | (%)        | (%)            | (%)         |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>87.3</b>    | <b>12.7</b> |
| Urban            | 100        | 96.8           | 3.2         |
| Rural            | 100        | 87.1           | 12.9        |
| Estate           | 100        | 65.1           | 34.9        |

Table 7.6: Percentage distribution of households by place of drinking water source and sector – 2009

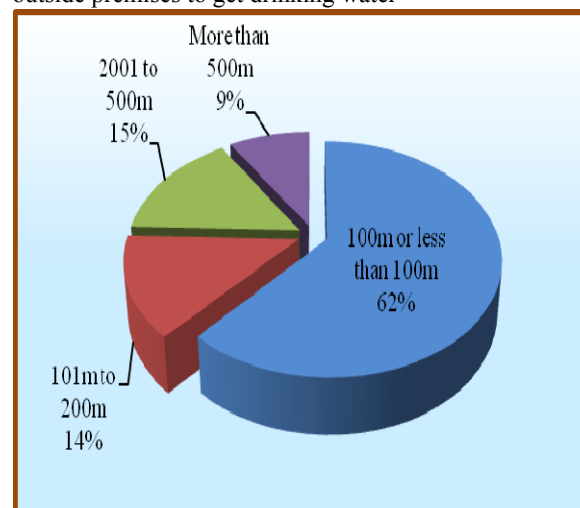
| Sector           | Total      | Drinking water source |                  |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                  |            | Within Premises       | Outside Premises |
|                  | (%)        | (%)                   | (%)              |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>75.5</b>           | <b>24.5</b>      |
| Urban            | 100        | 91.2                  | 8.9              |
| Rural            | 100        | 73.8                  | 26.3             |
| Estate           | 100        | 61.1                  | 38.9             |

According to the survey findings, nearly 87 percent of the households in Sri Lanka have access to the safe drinking water. In comparison, around 97 percent of the

households in urban sector receive safe drinking water where as the facility is limited to 65 percent of the households in the estate sector.

It further exposed that nearly 24 percent of the households in the country has to get outside the housing premises to fetch drinking water and Figure 8.1 shows that drinking water source of 9 percent of the households were beyond 500 meters in 2009.

Figure 7.1: Percentage distribution of average distance outside premises to get drinking water



According to the survey findings, 92.2 percent of the households in Sri Lanka have sufficient water for drinking purposes and 87.4 percent of the households face no water shortages in bathing or washing purposes. Among the sectors the urban sector households are way ahead of this basic necessity and have reached the universal level while nearly 10 percent of the rural and estate sector households had to save and limit the use of drinking water due to insufficiency occurs in some periods of the year.

Table 7.7: Percentage distribution of households by sufficiency of water and sector - 2009

| Sector           | For drinking |                |                    | Bathing/Washing |                |                    |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                  | Total (%)    | Sufficient (%) | Not sufficient (%) | Total (%)       | Sufficient (%) | not sufficient (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>92.7</b>    | <b>7.3</b>         | <b>100</b>      | <b>87.4</b>    | <b>12.6</b>        |
| Urban            | 100          | 98.9           | 1.1                | 100             | 97.3           | 2.6                |
| Rural            | 100          | 91.8           | 8.1                | 100             | 85.6           | 14.3               |
| Estate           | 100          | 89.7           | 10.3               | 100             | 88.3           | 11.7               |

## 7.6 Toilet facilities

Survey reveals that nearly 89 percent of the households at national level has their own toilet and about 8 percent of the households share with another household or uses a public facility. The survey also exposed, the worse

scenario, that 3.2 percent of the households, mainly the rural households did not have access to any toilet in 2009 and 12.1 percent of the estate sector households used public facilities.

Table 7.8: Percentage distribution of households by availability of toilet and by sector - 2009

| Sector           | Toilet facilities |                                 |                                    |                        |                          |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | total (%)         | Exclusive for the household (%) | Sharing with another household (%) | Public convenience (%) | No toilet facilities (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>        | <b>89.0</b>                     | <b>6.0</b>                         | <b>1.8</b>             | <b>3.2</b>               |
| Urban            | 100               | 85.1                            | 7.7                                | 6.8                    | 0.4                      |
| Rural            | 100               | 90.3                            | 5.6                                | 0.3                    | 3.7                      |
| Estate           | 100               | 77.5                            | 8.6                                | 12.1                   | 1.8                      |

## 7.7 Disposal of garbage

Disposal of garbage is a severe problem for most of the urban sector like households in Sri Lanka as the facility of public garbage collection is mostly limited to the urban sector. Considerable differences exhibited in ways of disposing garbage collected in households between the sectors. In urban sector, the highest

percentage of households (71 percent) removes their garbage with assistance provided by publicly operated garbage collecting trucks. In comparison, majority of the households in rural sector and the estate sector burn or bury their garbage.

Table 7.9: Percentage distribution of households by disposal of garbage and sector – 2009

| Sector           | Disposal of garbage |                                |                   |                            |                            |                               |            |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|                  | Total (%)           | Collected by garbage truck (%) | Buried/buried (%) | Process for fertilizer (%) | Dumped within premises (%) | Throwing outside premises (%) | Other (%)  |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>          | <b>15.5</b>                    | <b>54.7</b>       | <b>6.8</b>                 | <b>17.2</b>                | <b>4.9</b>                    | <b>0.9</b> |
| Urban            | 100                 | 70.9                           | 16.1              | 2.6                        | 1.5                        | 6.1                           | 2.8        |
| Rural            | 100                 | 7.2                            | 62.1              | 7.2                        | 19.9                       | 3.0                           | 0.7        |
| Estate           | 100                 | 0.0                            | 38.4              | 12.8                       | 16.3                       | 32.5                          | 0.0        |

## 7.8 Lighting

Having the electricity as the source of lighting is the ultimate goal of the households and in Sri Lanka every 6 out of 7 households (85 percent) had the facility in 2009, which is 5% increase from 80% reported in 2006/07. Almost all the rest of the households use kerosene as the source of lighting (12.8 percent). When

the sectors are considered, the proportion of households with electricity in urban, rural and estate sector households are 96.5%, 83.2%, and 84% respectively and the estate sector surpassing the rural sector within this development indicator is a major highlight in 2009.

Table 7.10: Percentage distribution of households by principal type of lighting and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Lighting   |                 |              |                 |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
|                  | Total (%)  | Electricity (%) | Kerosene (%) | Solar power (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>85.1</b>     | <b>12.8</b>  | <b>2.1</b>      |
| Urban            | 100        | 96.5            | 3.5          | 0.0             |
| Rural            | 100        | 83.2            | 14.2         | 2.6             |
| Estate           | 100        | 84.0            | 15.5         | 0.4             |

## 7.9 Cooking fuel

Table 7.10 shows that majority of the households in Sri Lanka has used firewood as their cooking fuel (80.7 percent). L.P. gas was used by 15.8% households and only 3.5 percent used Kerosene and other types of fuels.

It is obvious that most urban sector households used L.P. gas as the main type of cooking fuel (48.8 percent). Firewood is commonly and highly used as cooking fuel in both rural sector and estate sector households and the firewood use is 96.5 percent in the estate sector.

Table 7.11: Percentage distribution of households by principal type of cooking fuel and sector - 2009

| Sector           | Cooking fuel |              |             |                        |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------|
|                  | Total (%)    | Firewood (%) | LP Gas (%)  | Kerosene and other (%) |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>80.7</b>  | <b>15.8</b> | <b>3.5</b>             |
| Urban            | 100          | 36.2         | 48.8        | 15.0                   |
| Rural            | 100          | 87.1         | 11.2        | 1.7                    |
| Estate           | 100          | 96.5         | 2.3         | 1.3                    |

## 7.10 Tenure

Most of the occupied housing units are owned (constructed, purchased or inherited) by a member of the household (82.2 percent). In Sri Lanka, rented or leased households are reported as 3.9 percent only. In

estates, it is very common to provide line rooms for its workers free of rent and thus most of the households in estate sector live in housing units on rent free basis (56.9 percent).

Table 7.12 Percentage distribution of households by tenure and by sector - 2006

| Sector           | Tenure     |   |               |                |            |
|------------------|------------|---|---------------|----------------|------------|
|                  | Total (%)  | Constructed/ Purchased/ Inherited (Own) (%) | Rent free (%) | Rent/Lease (%) | other (%)  |
| <b>Sri Lanka</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>82.2</b>                                 | <b>5.2</b>    | <b>3.9</b>     | <b>8.8</b> |
| Urban            | 100        | 73.5  | 5.6           | 12.2           | 8.7        |
| Rural            | 100        | 87.6  | 1.9           | 2.6            | 7.8        |
| Estate           | 100        | 18.3  | 56.9          | 1.6            | 23.2       |

## 8. Supplementary Tables

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                 | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Total food items</b>          |        |                |            |
| <b>Cereals</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Rice - (Kekulu)                  | grams  | 4079.56        | 238.7      |
| Rice - (Samba)                   | grams  | 1680.41        | 117.57     |
| Rice - (Nadu)                    | grams  | 3230.21        | 199.91     |
| Rice - (Basmathi)                | grams  | 4.79           | 0.42       |
| Rice flour                       | grams  | 107.14         | 9.29       |
| Wheat flour                      | grams  | 581.40         | 42.97      |
| Kurakkan flour                   | grams  | 24.26          | 2.50       |
| Ulundu flour                     | grams  | 7.25           | 1.38       |
| Maize                            | grams  | 10.77          | 0.69       |
| Samaposha                        | grams  | 14.22          | 3.37       |
| Noodles                          | grams  | 72.62          | 12.74      |
| Papadam                          | grams  | 35.84          | 9.66       |
| Infants cereal foods / Malt etc. | grams  | 2.06           | 0.96       |
| Barley                           | grams  | 0.16           | 0.04       |
| Sago                             | grams  | 0.93           | 0.18       |
| Corn flakes                      | grams  | 0.14           | 0.10       |
| Other cereals                    | grams  | 13.36          | 1.71       |
| <b>Prepared foods (outside)</b>  |        |                |            |
| Bread (Normal)                   | grams  | 1183.72        | 100.19     |
| Bread (Special)                  |        |                | 2.76       |
| Roasted Bread                    | number | 0.19           | 2.12       |
| Buns/ Spunchi                    | number | 1.21           | 20.55      |
| Hoppers                          | number | 1.28           | 9.62       |
| String hoppers                   | number | 15.92          | 27.72      |
| Pittu                            | number | 0.26           | 3.24       |
| Rotti                            | number | 0.38           | 5.20       |
| Thosai/ Itly                     | number | 0.29           | 3.61       |
| Rice (meat and vegetables)       | number | 0.33           | 35.60      |
| Rice (fish and vegetables)       | number | 0.91           | 73.43      |
| Rice (only vegetables )          | number | 0.54           | 34.27      |
| Curry (meat)                     |        |                | 2.34       |
| Curry (fish)                     |        |                | 3.05       |
| Curry (vegetables)               |        |                | 2.62       |
| Other prepared foods             |        |                | 19.65      |
| <b>Pulses</b>                    |        |                |            |
| Dhal                             | grams  | 470.16         | 99.49      |
| Green gram                       | grams  | 55.34          | 7.91       |

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group             | Unit    | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------|
| Gram                         | grams   | 53.31          | 8.54       |
| Cowpea                       | grams   | 19.69          | 2.49       |
| Soya                         | grams   | 7.63           | 1.75       |
| Soya meat                    | grams   | 47.56          | 13.32      |
| Other pulses                 | grams   | 19.45          | 2.74       |
| <b>Vegetables and leaves</b> |         |                |            |
| Ash plantain                 | grams   | 65.81          | 4.06       |
| Brinjal                      | grams   | 251.56         | 15.69      |
| Bandakka                     | grams   | 110.74         | 6.96       |
| Bitter gourd                 | grams   | 68.70          | 5.54       |
| Long beans                   | grams   | 158.84         | 9.75       |
| Snake gourd                  | grams   | 77.43          | 4.43       |
| Ridge gourd                  | grams   | 82.37          | 4.93       |
| Sweet pumpkin                | grams   | 263.19         | 13.45      |
| Beans                        | grams   | 338.94         | 30.91      |
| Carrot                       | grams   | 154.97         | 14.32      |
| Beetroot                     | grams   | 140.43         | 11.20      |
| Cabbage                      | grams   | 147.98         | 10.62      |
| Tomatoes                     | grams   | 57.96          | 5.37       |
| Leeks                        | grams   | 133.10         | 10.72      |
| Knol khol                    | grams   | 43.10          | 2.77       |
| Capsicum                     | grams   | 76.59          | 7.31       |
| Dambala                      | grams   | 29.05          | 2.22       |
| Radish                       | grams   | 55.81          | 2.92       |
| Drumstick                    | grams   | 129.99         | 8.37       |
| Cucumber                     | grams   | 47.21          | 2.28       |
| Kekiri                       | grams   | 71.92          | 2.69       |
| Ash pumpkin                  | grams   | 6.44           | 0.34       |
| Elabattu                     | grams   | 49.12          | 3.16       |
| Kohila yams                  | grams   | 30.12          | 1.98       |
| Lotus stems                  | grams   | 8.11           | 0.75       |
| Plantain flower              | grams   | 50.07          | 2.22       |
| Ambarella                    | grams   | 39.03          | 2.02       |
| Cadju nuts (raw)             | grams   | 0.48           | 0.34       |
| Mushrooms                    | grams   | 8.59           | 1.57       |
| Polos                        |         |                | 4.16       |
| Other vegetables             |         |                | 3.04       |
| Mukunuwenna                  | bundles | 1.04           | 15.84      |
| Gotukola                     | bundles | 0.81           | 10.35      |
| Kankun                       | bundles | 0.27           | 4.32       |
| Katurumurunga                | bundles | 0.23           | 3.55       |
| Nivithi                      | grams   | 31.93          | 1.76       |
| Thampala                     | bundles | 0.06           | 0.85       |
| Sarana                       | bundles | 0.07           | 1.37       |
| Kohila leaves                | bundles | 0.07           | 1.22       |
| Onion leaves                 | grams   | 18.92          | 1.35       |
| Cabbage leaves               | grams   | 22.53          | 1.30       |



Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                    | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------|------------|
| Other leaves                        |        |                | 7.70       |
| <b>Yams and other similar foods</b> |        |                |            |
| Jak and jak seeds                   |        |                | 7.27       |
| Bread fruit                         | number | 0.29           | 6.39       |
| Potatoes                            | grams  | 452.90         | 41.05      |
| Sweet Potatoes                      | grams  | 36.30          | 1.67       |
| Mannioc                             | grams  | 188.69         | 6.33       |
| Kiriala                             | grams  | 14.25          | 0.78       |
| Innala                              | grams  | 0.84           | 0.04       |
| Other yams and similar foods        | grams  | 3.30           | 0.26       |
| <b>Meat</b>                         |        |                |            |
| Chicken                             | grams  | 259.11         | 92.06      |
| Beef                                | grams  | 80.04          | 27.03      |
| Mutton                              | grams  | 3.68           | 2.91       |
| Pork                                | grams  | 8.15           | 2.64       |
| Sausages / Meat balls               | grams  | 3.57           | 2.45       |
| Other meat                          | grams  | 2.12           | 0.94       |
| <b>Fish (fresh)</b>                 |        |                |            |
| Balaya                              | grams  | 75.39          | 24.96      |
| Seer                                | grams  | 4.56           | 2.56       |
| Mora                                | grams  | 6.40           | 2.62       |
| Paraw                               | grams  | 40.81          | 18.19      |
| Thalapath                           | grams  | 23.69          | 13.47      |
| Kelavalla                           | grams  | 71.14          | 32.70      |
| Other large fish                    | grams  | 32.59          | 11.14      |
| Sprats                              | grams  | 73.18          | 23.32      |
| Hurulla                             | grams  | 17.29          | 4.67       |
| Karalla/Katuwalla                   | grams  | 126.81         | 29.45      |
| Kumbalawa/ Angila                   | grams  | 4.87           | 1.19       |
| Salaya/ Sudaya                      | grams  | 14.47          | 4.04       |
| Other small fish                    | grams  | 89.29          | 16.36      |
| Lula                                | grams  | 92.94          | 22.83      |
| Teppili/ Tilapiya/ Korali           | grams  | 7.14           | 1.69       |
| Other fresh water fish              | grams  | 119.92         | 24.56      |
| Prawns                              | grams  | 24.23          | 5.29       |
| Crabs                               | grams  | 15.82          | 7.70       |
| Cuttlefish                          | grams  | 4.52           | 1.49       |
| Canned fish (Salmon)                | grams  | 14.48          | 4.84       |
| <b>Dried fish</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Sprats                              | grams  | 135.47         | 45.79      |
| Keerameen                           | grams  | 19.03          | 7.42       |
| Salaya                              | grams  | 13.70          | 3.56       |
| Hurulla)                            | grams  | 9.45           | 2.63       |
| Seer                                | grams  | 1.99           | 1.24       |

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>           | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Katta)                            | grams       | 20.96                 | 12.45             |
| Koduwa                            | grams       | 0.23                  | 0.11              |
| Anjila                            | grams       | 0.13                  | 0.06              |
| Balaya                            | grams       | 35.33                 | 15.63             |
| Mora/Keelan)                      | grams       | 21.44                 | 11.03             |
| Paraw                             | grams       | 1.77                  | 0.99              |
| Anguluwa                          | grams       | 17.38                 | 6.32              |
| Prawns                            | grams       | 1.66                  | 0.97              |
| Cattle fish                       | grams       | 0.84                  | 0.30              |
| Fresh water dried fishes          | grams       | 5.30                  | 2.29              |
| Jadi                              | grams       | 0.06                  | 0.03              |
| Other dried fishes                | grams       | 30.95                 | 12.66             |
| <b>Eggs</b>                       |             |                       |                   |
| Hen                               | number      | 2.68                  | 31.91             |
| Other eggs                        | number      |                       | 0.02              |
| <b>Coconuts (nuts and powder)</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Coconut (Nuts)                    | number      | 7.50                  | 156.84            |
| Coconut milk powder               | grams       | 0.22                  | 0.13              |
| <b>Condiments</b>                 |             |                       |                   |
| Dried chilies                     | grams       | 50.60                 | 12.61             |
| Chilly powder                     | grams       | 111.82                | 41.72             |
| Red onions                        | grams       | 229.40                | 20.26             |
| Bombay (Big) onions               | grams       | 597.78                | 43.28             |
| Garlic                            | grams       | 86.23                 | 15.15             |
| Maldives fish                     | grams       | 23.67                 | 23.04             |
| Pepper                            | grams       | 25.01                 | 12.30             |
| Turmeric/ Turmeric powder         | grams       | 31.77                 | 13.63             |
| Curry powder (Sarakku)            | grams       | 60.69                 | 24.42             |
| Green chilies                     | grams       | 131.44                | 18.87             |
| Limes                             | number      | 3.18                  | 9.42              |
| Cumin seeds                       |             |                       | 3.11              |
| Panel seeds                       |             |                       | 2.42              |
| Coriander                         |             |                       | 4.03              |
| Mathe seeds                       |             |                       | 4.28              |
| Mustard                           |             |                       | 3.12              |
| Goraka                            |             |                       | 6.29              |
| Tamarind                          |             |                       | 4.26              |
| Cinnamon                          |             |                       | 4.06              |
| Salt                              |             |                       | 15.14             |
| Curry leaves                      |             |                       | 8.11              |
| Ginger                            |             |                       | 3.02              |
| Vinegar                           |             |                       | 0.42              |
| Other condiments                  |             |                       | 0.26              |

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                             | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|--|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Other packed, tinned or bottled foods</b> |        |                |            |
| Sauce  |        |                | 1.66       |
| Marmite/ Vegemite                            |        |                | 2.75       |
| Soup cubes                                   |        |                | 2.13       |
| Lime pickle                                  |        |                | 0.29       |
| Chutney                                      |        |                | 0.19       |
| Canned fruits                                |        |                | 0.07       |
| Other packed, tinned or bottled foods        |        |                | 0.41       |
| <b>Milk and milk foods</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Cow milk                                     | ml     | 138.19         | 9.30       |
| Goat milk                                    | ml     | 1.00           | 0.36       |
| Sterilized milk                              | ml     | 2.82           | 0.26       |
| Curd   |        |                | 11.36      |
| Yoghurt/ Moru                                |        |                | 11.88      |
| Condensed milk                               | grams  | 2.76           | 1.93       |
| Milk powder                                  | grams  | 321.51         | 196.02     |
| Infant milk powder                           | grams  | 26.82          | 21.01      |
| Butter                                       | grams  | 6.21           | 4.96       |
| Margarine                                    | grams  | 14.46          | 7.13       |
| Cheese                                       | grams  | 2.31           | 3.62       |
| Milk packets (liquid)                        | number | 0.08           | 2.02       |
| Other milk and milk products                 |        |                | 3.03       |
| <b>Fats and oils</b>                         |        |                |            |
| Coconut oil                                  | ml     | 371.79         | 69.32      |
| Vegetable oil                                | ml     | 20.09          | 6.19       |
| Gingerly oil                                 | ml     | 0.69           | 0.51       |
| Ghee   | ml     | 0.82           | 0.33       |
| Other oils and fats                          | ml     | 3.58           | 0.73       |
| <b>Sugar, Juggery and Treacle</b>            |        |                |            |
| Sugar  | grams  | 1216.22        | 106.15     |
| Jugglery                                     | grams  | 12.33          | 2.60       |
| Treacle                                      | ml     | 3.91           | 0.96       |
| Honey  |        |                | 0.11       |
| Other  |        |                | 0.11       |
| <b>Fruits (fresh and dried)</b>              |        |                |            |
| Banana                                       | number | 13.44          | 39.56      |
| Pineapple                                    | number | 0.06           | 3.15       |
| Papaw  | number | 1.25           | 16.17      |
| Mangoes                                      | number | 0.39           | 5.27       |
| Apple  | number | 0.27           | 7.80       |
| Avocado                                      | number | 0.35           | 4.15       |
| Wood apple                                   | number | 0.28           | 2.02       |

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>                     | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Oranges                                     | number      | 0.14                  | 2.69              |
| King coconut/ Kurumba                       | number      | 0.11                  | 1.83              |
| Grapes                                      | grams       | 4.46                  | 2.41              |
| Other fruits                                |             |                       |                   |
| Dates                                       | grams       | 28.59                 | 5.14              |
| Cadju nuts                                  | grams       | 1.07                  | 1.14              |
| Groundnuts                                  | grams       | 6.68                  | 1.59              |
| Plums                                       | grams       | 0.61                  | 0.25              |
| Other dried fruits                          | grams       | 0.06                  | 0.03              |
| <b>Confectioneries and other short eats</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Jam   | grams       | 6.06                  | 2.39              |
| Ice-cream                                   |             |                       | 13.85             |
| Chocolates                                  | grams       | 5.40                  | 5.04              |
| Toffees                                     | number      | 0.85                  | 1.61              |
| Biscuits                                    | grams       | 181.16                | 53.84             |
| Jelly                                       |             |                       | 1.06              |
| Snacks packets                              | grams       | 9.29                  | 2.89              |
| Cake  | grams       | 31.11                 | 10.45             |
| Kewum/ Kokis etc.                           | number      | 0.43                  | 3.07              |
| Muskets/ Kaludodol etc.                     | grams       | 6.69                  | 2.12              |
| Talabola/ Rulan etc.                        | number      | 0.23                  | 1.06              |
| Cutlets/ Patties/ Wadei/ Pastries etc.      | number      | 1.91                  | 24.96             |
| Palmyrah products                           | number      | 0.07                  | 0.26              |
| Other confectioneries and short eats        |             |                       | 8.45              |
| <b>Beverages (non alcoholic)</b>            |             |                       |                   |
| Tea dust/ leaves                            | grams       | 114.54                | 55.11             |
| Coffee powder/ seeds                        | grams       | 5.53                  | 3.79              |
| Soft drinks                                 |             |                       | 5.62              |
| Fruit drinks/ Cordials                      |             |                       | 3.19              |
| Saruwath                                    | number      | 0.01                  | 0.23              |
| Milk Tea                                    | number      | 0.76                  | 14.99             |
| Plain Tea                                   | number      | 1.88                  | 17.77             |
| Milk Coffee                                 | number      | 0.04                  | 0.83              |
| Coffee                                      | number      | 0.01                  | 0.19              |
| Drink packets/ Ice packets                  | number      | 0.14                  | 0.93              |
| Gruel                                       | number      | 0.12                  | 2.00              |
| Bottled water                               | number      | 0.01                  | 0.99              |
| Other non alcoholic beverages               |             |                       | 3.58              |
| <b>Liquor, Narcotic drugs and Tobacco</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Toddy                                       |             |                       | 2.92              |
| Arrack                                      |             |                       | 60.88             |
| Kassippu                                    |             |                       | 9.75              |
| Beer/ Stout                                 |             |                       | 4.54              |
| Whiskey/ Brandy                             |             |                       | 1.00              |

Table 9.1: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>    | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Gin                        |             |                       | 0.79              |
| Wine                       |             |                       | 0.36              |
| Other liquors              |             |                       | 0.04              |
| Drugs (Ganja, Heroin etc.) |             |                       | 0.67              |
| Cigarettes                 | number      | 2.65                  | 44.57             |
| Cigars                     | number      | 0.25                  | 0.93              |
| Beedi                      | number      | 3.19                  | 5.91              |
| Pipe tobacco               |             |                       | 0.03              |
| Beetle leaves              | numbers     | 13.11                 | 11.65             |
| Areca nuts                 | numbers     | 5.96                  | 9.27              |
| Tobacco (chewing)          |             |                       | 6.22              |
| Chunam                     |             |                       | 1.13              |
| Bulathwita/ Sarawita       | number      | 0.79                  | 8.45              |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                 | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Total food items</b>          |        |                |            |
| <b>Cereals</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Rice - (Kekulu)                  | grams  | 16214.00       | 948.67     |
| Rice - (Samba)                   | grams  | 6678.70        | 467.28     |
| Rice - (Nadu)                    | grams  | 12838          | 794.54     |
| Rice - (Basmathi)                | grams  | 19.03          | 1.65       |
| Rice flour                       | grams  | 425.81         | 36.92      |
| Wheat flour                      | grams  | 2310.70        | 170.77     |
| Kurakkan flour                   | grams  | 96.44          | 9.93       |
| Ulundu flour                     | grams  | 28.81          | 5.48       |
| Maize                            | grams  | 42.79          | 2.75       |
| Samaposha                        | grams  | 56.50          | 13.38      |
| Noodles                          | grams  | 288.61         | 50.62      |
| Papadam                          | grams  | 142.43         | 38.41      |
| Infants cereal foods /Malt etc.  | grams  | 8.18           | 3.81       |
| Barley                           | grams  | 0.65           | 0.14       |
| Sago                             | grams  | 3.70           | 0.73       |
| Corn flakes                      | grams  | 0.57           | 0.39       |
| Other cereals                    | grams  | 53.09          | 6.81       |
| <b>Prepared foods (outside )</b> |        |                |            |
| Bread (Normal)                   | grams  | 4704.60        | 398.20     |
| Bread (Special)                  |        |                | 10.98      |
| Roasted Bread                    | number | 0.77           | 8.43       |
| Buns/ Spunchi                    | number | 4.82           | 81.66      |
| Hoppers                          | number | 5.10           | 38.24      |
| String hoppers                   | number | 63.28          | 110.17     |
| Pittu                            | number | 1.03           | 12.88      |
| Rotti                            | number | 1.51           | 20.65      |
| Thosai/ Itly                     | number | 1.14           | 14.36      |
| Rice (meat and vegetables)       | number | 1.30           | 141.49     |
| Rice (fish and vegetables)       | number | 3.61           | 291.84     |
| Rice (only vegetables )          | number | 2.14           | 136.19     |
| Curry (meat)                     |        |                | 9.30       |
| Curry (fish)                     |        |                | 12.12      |
| Curry (vegetables)               |        |                | 10.42      |
| Other prepared foods             |        |                | 78.09      |
| <b>Pulses</b>                    |        |                |            |
| Dhal                             | grams  | 1868.60        | 395.41     |
| Green gram                       | grams  | 219.94         | 31.45      |
| Gram                             | grams  | 211.89         | 33.92      |
| Cowpea                           | grams  | 78.25          | 9.91       |
| Soya                             | grams  | 30.33          | 6.97       |
| Soya meat                        | grams  | 189.02         | 52.93      |
| Other pulses                     | grams  | 77.30          | 10.88      |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group             | Unit    | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Vegetables and leaves</b> |         |                |            |
| Ash plantain                 | grams   | 261.55         | 16.12      |
| Brinjal                      | grams   | 999.78         | 62.37      |
| Bandakka                     | grams   | 440.13         | 27.67      |
| Bitter gourd                 | grams   | 273.04         | 22.00      |
| Long beans                   | grams   | 631.29         | 38.74      |
| Snake gourd                  | grams   | 307.72         | 17.62      |
| Ridge gourd                  | grams   | 327.39         | 19.59      |
| Sweet pumpkin                | grams   | 1046.00        | 53.45      |
| Beans                        | grams   | 1347.10        | 122.84     |
| Carrot                       | grams   | 615.91         | 56.92      |
| Beetroot                     | grams   | 558.12         | 44.52      |
| Cabbage                      | grams   | 588.15         | 42.22      |
| Tomatoes                     | grams   | 230.36         | 21.36      |
| Leeks                        | grams   | 528.98         | 42.60      |
| Knol khol                    | grams   | 171.31         | 11.01      |
| Capsicum                     | grams   | 304.40         | 29.03      |
| Dambala                      | grams   | 115.47         | 8.82       |
| Radish                       | grams   | 221.80         | 11.61      |
| Drumstick                    | grams   | 516.62         | 33.27      |
| Cucumber                     | grams   | 187.63         | 9.07       |
| Kekiri                       | grams   | 285.84         | 10.69      |
| Ash pumpkin                  | grams   | 25.60          | 1.33       |
| Elabattu                     | grams   | 195.23         | 12.54      |
| Kohila yams                  | grams   | 119.71         | 7.86       |
| Lotus stems                  | grams   | 32.23          | 2.97       |
| Plantain flower              | grams   | 199.01         | 8.80       |
| Ambarella                    | grams   | 155.10         | 8.03       |
| Cadju nuts (raw)             | grams   | 1.90           | 1.37       |
| Mushrooms                    | grams   | 34.13          | 6.23       |
| Polos                        |         |                | 16.54      |
| Other vegetables             |         |                | 12.09      |
| Mukunuwenna                  | bundles | 4.13           | 62.95      |
| Gotukola                     | bundles | 3.20           | 41.15      |
| Kankun                       | bundles | 1.08           | 17.17      |
| Katurumurunga                | bundles | 0.93           | 14.11      |
| Nivithi                      | grams   | 126.89         | 7.00       |
| Thampala                     | bundles | 0.23           | 3.39       |
| Sarana                       | bundles | 0.29           | 5.46       |
| Kohila leaves                | bundles | 0.29           | 4.84       |
| Onion leaves                 | grams   | 75.18          | 5.36       |
| Cabbage leaves               | grams   | 89.54          | 5.16       |
| Other leaves                 |         |                |            |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                    | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Yams and other similar foods</b> |        |                |            |
| Jak and jak seeds                   |        |                | 28.88      |
| Bread fruit                         | number | 1.16           | 25.40      |
| Potatoes                            | grams  | 1800.00        | 163.15     |
| Sweet Potatoes                      | grams  | 144.27         | 6.64       |
| Mannioc                             | grams  | 749.95         | 25.14      |
| Kiriala                             | grams  | 56.65          | 3.11       |
| Innala                              | grams  | 3.35           | 0.17       |
| Other yams and similar foods        | grams  | 13.13          | 1.02       |
| <b>Meat</b>                         |        |                |            |
| Chicken                             | grams  | 1029.80        | 365.89     |
| Beef                                | grams  | 318.11         | 107.44     |
| Mutton                              | grams  | 14.64          | 11.58      |
| Pork                                | grams  | 32.40          | 10.50      |
| Sausages / Meat balls               | grams  | 14.18          | 9.73       |
| Other meat                          | grams  | 8.41           | 3.73       |
| <b>Fish (fresh)</b>                 |        |                |            |
| Balaya                              | grams  | 299.61         | 99.19      |
| Seer                                | grams  | 18.13          | 10.19      |
| Mora                                | grams  | 25.43          | 10.41      |
| Paraw                               | grams  | 162.21         | 72.3       |
| Thalapath                           | grams  | 94.17          | 53.54      |
| Kelavalla                           | grams  | 282.75         | 129.96     |
| Other large fish                    | grams  | 129.51         | 44.26      |
| Sprats                              | grams  | 290.84         | 92.68      |
| Hurulla                             | grams  | 68.73          | 18.56      |
| Karalla/Katuwalla                   | grams  | 504.01         | 117.06     |
| Kumbalawa/ Angila                   | grams  | 19.34          | 4.75       |
| Salaya/ Sudaya                      | grams  | 57.51          | 16.05      |
| Other small fish                    | grams  | 354.86         | 65.01      |
| Lula                                | grams  | 369.38         | 90.74      |
| Teppili/ Tilapiya/ Korali           | grams  | 28.38          | 6.72       |
| Other fresh water fish              | grams  | 476.60         | 97.61      |
| Prawns                              | grams  | 96.30          | 21.03      |
| Crabs                               | grams  | 62.88          | 30.61      |
| Cuttlefish                          | grams  | 17.97          | 5.91       |
| Canned fish (Salmon)                | grams  | 57.57          | 19.25      |
| <b>Dried fish</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Sprats                              | grams  | 538.42         | 181.98     |
| Keerameen                           | grams  | 75.62          | 29.5       |
| Salaya                              | grams  | 54.44          | 14.16      |
| Hurulla                             | grams  | 37.55          | 10.46      |
| Seer                                | grams  | 7.90           | 4.93       |



Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>           | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Katta                             | grams       | 83.30                 | 49.49             |
| Koduwa                            | grams       | 0.90                  | 0.43              |
| Anjila                            | grams       | 0.53                  | 0.24              |
| Balaya                            | grams       | 140.41                | 62.1              |
| Mora/Keelan                       | grams       | 85.21                 | 43.84             |
| Paraw                             | grams       | 7.05                  | 3.93              |
| Anguluwa                          | grams       | 69.06                 | 25.14             |
| Prawns                            | grams       | 6.61                  | 3.87              |
| Cattle fish                       | grams       | 3.35                  | 1.18              |
| Fresh water dried fishes          | grams       | 21.08                 | 9.09              |
| Jadi                              | grams       | 0.23                  | 0.11              |
| Other dried fishes                | grams       | 123.01                | 50.32             |
| <b>Eggs</b>                       |             |                       |                   |
| Hen                               | number      | 10.66                 | 126.81            |
| Other eggs                        | number      |                       | 0.09              |
| <b>Coconuts (nuts and powder)</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Coconut (Nuts)                    | number      | 29.81                 | 623.35            |
| Coconut milk powder               | grams       | 0.88                  | 0.53              |
| <b>Condiments</b>                 |             |                       |                   |
| Dried chilies                     | grams       | 201.12                | 50.13             |
| Chilly powder                     | grams       | 444.44                | 165.8             |
| Red onions                        | grams       | 911.72                | 80.50             |
| Bombay (Big) onions               | grams       | 2375.8                | 172.03            |
| Garlic                            | grams       | 342.72                | 60.21             |
| Maldives fish                     | grams       | 94.07                 | 91.58             |
| Pepper                            | grams       | 99.39                 | 48.90             |
| Turmeric/ Turmeric powder         | grams       | 126.26                | 54.18             |
| Curry powder (Saraku)             | grams       | 241.2                 | 97.04             |
| Green chilies                     | grams       | 522.42                | 74.98             |
| Limes                             | number      | 12.63                 | 37.43             |
| Cumin seeds                       |             |                       | 12.35             |
| Panel seeds                       |             |                       | 9.64              |
| Coriander                         |             |                       | 16.02             |
| Mathe seeds                       |             |                       | 17.02             |
| Mustard                           |             |                       | 12.39             |
| Goraka                            |             |                       | 25.01             |
| Tamarind                          |             |                       | 16.91             |
| Cinnamon                          |             |                       | 16.15             |
| Salt                              |             |                       | 60.16             |
| Curry leaves                      |             |                       | 32.24             |
| Ginger                            |             |                       | 12.02             |
| Vinegar                           |             |                       | 1.66              |
| Other condiments                  |             |                       | 1.04              |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Food item/ Group                             | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|--|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>Other packed, tinned or bottled foods</b> |        |                |            |
| Sauce  |        |                | 6.58       |
| Marmite/ Vegemite                            |        |                | 10.95      |
| Soup cubes                                   |        |                | 8.46       |
| Lime pickle                                  |        |                | 1.17       |
| Chutney                                      |        |                | 0.75       |
| Canned fruits                                |        |                | 0.29       |
| Other packed, tinned or bottled foods        |        |                | 1.61       |
| <b>Milk and milk foods</b>                   |        |                |            |
| Cow milk                                     | ml     | 549.24         | 36.94      |
| Goat milk                                    | ml     | 3.96           | 1.43       |
| Sterilized milk                              | ml     | 11.21          | 1.03       |
| Curd   |        |                | 45.16      |
| Yoghurt/ Moru                                |        |                | 47.21      |
| Condensed milk                               | grams  | 10.98          | 7.69       |
| Milk powder                                  | grams  | 1277.80        | 779.07     |
| Infant milk powder                           | grams  | 106.59         | 83.49      |
| Butter                                       | grams  | 24.67          | 19.72      |
| Margarine                                    | grams  | 57.46          | 28.33      |
| Cheese                                       | grams  | 9.17           | 14.40      |
| Milk packets (liquid)                        | number | 0.31           | 8.03       |
| Other milk and milk products                 |        |                | 12.04      |
| <b>Fats and oils</b>                         |        |                |            |
| Coconut oil                                  | ml     | 1477.70        | 275.5      |
| Vegetable oil                                | ml     | 79.85          | 24.62      |
| Gingerly oil                                 | ml     | 2.72           | 2.05       |
| Ghee   | ml     | 3.24           | 1.31       |
| Other oils and fats                          | ml     | 14.22          | 2.91       |
| <b>Sugar, Juggery and Treacle</b>            |        |                |            |
| Sugar  | grams  | 4833.80        | 421.87     |
| Juggery                                      | grams  | 48.99          | 10.35      |
| Treacle                                      | ml     | 15.54          | 3.83       |
| Honey  |        |                | 0.45       |
| Other  |        |                | 0.44       |
| <b>Fruits (fresh and dried)</b>              |        |                |            |
| Banana                                       | number | 53.41          | 157.23     |
| Pineapple                                    | number | 0.22           | 12.53      |
| Papaw  | number | 4.96           | 64.28      |
| Mangoes                                      | number | 1.56           | 20.93      |
| Apple  | number | 1.08           | 31.01      |
| Avocado                                      | number | 1.41           | 16.48      |
| Wood apple                                   | number | 1.12           | 8.04       |
| Oranges                                      | number | 0.54           | 10.70      |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>                     | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| King coconut/ Kurumba                       | number      | 0.44                  | 7.27              |
| Grapes                                      | grams       | 17.73                 | 9.59              |
| Other fruits                                |             |                       | 34.84             |
| Dates                                       | grams       | 113.61                | 20.44             |
| Cadju nuts                                  | grams       | 4.24                  | 4.54              |
| Groundnuts                                  | grams       | 26.56                 | 6.31              |
| Plums                                       | grams       | 2.44                  | 1.00              |
| Other dried fruits                          | grams       | 0.24                  | 0.11              |
| <b>Confectioneries and other short eats</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Jam   | grams       | 24.07                 | 9.50              |
| Ice-cream                                   |             |                       | 55.04             |
| Chocolates                                  | grams       | 21.45                 | 20.02             |
| Toffees                                     | number      | 3.4                   | 6.40              |
| Biscuits                                    | grams       | 720.01                | 213.98            |
| Jelly                                       |             |                       | 4.20              |
| Snacks packets                              | grams       | 36.93                 | 11.47             |
| Cake  | grams       | 123.63                | 41.54             |
| Kawum/ Kokis etc.                           | number      | 1.72                  | 12.19             |
| Muskets/ Kaludodol etc.                     | grams       | 26.6                  | 8.43              |
| Talabola/ Rulan etc.                        | number      | 0.92                  | 4.20              |
| Cutlets/ Patties/ Wadei/ Pastries etc.      | number      | 7.58                  | 99.18             |
| Palmyrah products                           | number      | 0.26                  | 1.03              |
| Other confectioneries and short eats        |             |                       | 33.59             |
| <b>Beverages (non alcoholic)</b>            |             |                       |                   |
| Tea dust/ leaves                            | grams       | 455.24                | 219.04            |
| Coffee powder/ seeds                        | grams       | 21.99                 | 15.08             |
| Soft drinks                                 |             |                       | 22.33             |
| Fruit drinks/ Cordials                      |             |                       | 12.69             |
| Saruwath                                    | number      | 0.05                  | 0.90              |
| Milk Tea                                    | number      | 3                     | 59.56             |
| Plain Tea                                   | number      | 7.47                  | 70.62             |
| Milk Coffee                                 | number      | 0.17                  | 3.29              |
| Coffee                                      | number      | 0.05                  | 0.74              |
| Drink packets/ Ice packets                  | number      | 0.57                  | 3.70              |
| Gruel                                       | number      | 0.49                  | 7.93              |
| Bottled water                               | number      | 0.05                  | 3.94              |
| <b>Liquor, Narcotic drugs and Tobacco</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Toddy                                       |             |                       | 11.60             |
| Arrack                                      |             |                       | 241.97            |
| Kassippu                                    |             |                       | 38.77             |
| Beer/ Stout                                 |             |                       | 18.05             |
| Whiskey/ Brandy                             |             |                       | 3.98              |
| Gin   |             |                       | 3.12              |

Table 9.2: Food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Food item/ Group</b>    | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Wine                       |             |                       | 1.44              |
| Other liquors              |             |                       | 0.17              |
| Drugs (Ganja, Heroin etc.) |             |                       | 2.65              |
| Cigarettes                 | number      | 10.52                 | 177.14            |
| Cigars                     | number      | 0.98                  | 3.71              |
| Beedi                      | number      | 12.69                 | 23.50             |
| Pipe tobacco               |             |                       | 0.10              |
| Beetle leaves              | number      | 52.09                 | 46.29             |
| Areca nuts                 | number      | 23.71                 | 36.86             |
| Tobacco (chewing)          |             |                       | 24.74             |
| Chunam                     |             |                       | 4.50              |
| Bulathwita/ Sarawita       | number      | 3.12                  | 33.58             |

Table 9.3: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                  | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>All non food items</b>                    |             |                       |                   |
| <b>Housing</b>                               |             |                       |                   |
| Housing rent                                 |             |                       | 862.19            |
| Taxes  |             |                       | 4.12              |
| Water bills                                  |             |                       | 24.39             |
| <b>Fuel and light</b>                        |             |                       |                   |
| Electricity                                  |             |                       | 132.3             |
| Solar power                                  |             |                       | 3.09              |
| Kerosene oil                                 | ml          | 280.08                | 18.90             |
| Fire wood (purchased)                        | kg          | 4.55                  | 21.93             |
| Fire wood (free)                             |             |                       | 53.65             |
| L. P. Gas                                    | grams       | 433.95                | 53.07             |
| Normal Bulbs                                 | number      | 0.10                  | 6.10              |
| Energy saving bulbs                          | number      | 0.05                  | 15.13             |
| Matches                                      | number      | 1.13                  | 4.16              |
| Candles                                      | number      | 0.13                  | 0.79              |
| Dry cell batteries                           | number      | 0.10                  | 5.25              |
| Borders/Servants spent                       |             |                       | 0.05              |
| Other expenses for fuel and light            |             |                       | 0.16              |
| <b>Personal care expenses</b>                |             |                       |                   |
| Toilet soap                                  |             |                       | 33.17             |
| Tooth paste                                  |             |                       | 14.71             |
| Tooth brushes                                |             |                       | 5.20              |
| Powder                                       |             |                       | 4.46              |
| Perfumes                                     |             |                       | 6.20              |
| Face cream and lotions                       |             |                       | 7.45              |
| Hair oils, creams                            |             |                       | 4.62              |
| Lipstick and nail polish                     |             |                       | 0.59              |
| Shaving goods and creams                     |             |                       | 9.14              |
| Hair dressing and shaving charges            |             |                       | 19.45             |
| Other personal care expenses                 |             |                       | 0.43              |
| <b>Health expenses</b>                       |             |                       |                   |
| Fees to private medical practices            |             |                       | 110.89            |
| Fees to Ayurvedic practitioners              |             |                       | 5.13              |
| Consultation fees to specialists             |             |                       | 13.30             |
| Payments. to medical laboratories            |             |                       | 20.44             |
| Payments to private hospitals/ nursing homes |             |                       | 121.02            |
| Purchase of medical/ pharmacy products       |             |                       | 47.53             |
| Spectacles                                   |             |                       | 2.03              |
| Other health expenses                        |             |                       | 0.49              |

Table 9.3: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>  | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Transport</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Train/ bus (other than schooling)                                    |             |                       | 142.82            |
| Van (other than schooling)   |             |                       | 7.90              |
| Taxi/three wheelers (other than schooling)                           |             |                       | 28.55             |
| Transport charges for schooling                                      |             |                       | 57.25             |
| Ships and Air lines  |             |                       | 6.05              |
| Other transport expenses   |             |                       | 2.05              |
| Petrol and other fuel  |             |                       | 208.01            |
| Lubricating oil  |             |                       | 5.79              |
| Tyres, tubes and spare parts   |             |                       | 33.88             |
| Cost of servicing of vehicles  |             |                       | 80.99             |
| License and insurance fees   |             |                       | 51.26             |
| Other vehicle maintenance expenses                                   |             |                       | 3.65              |
| <b>Communication</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Postal and Telegraph charges   |             |                       | 1.50              |
| Telephone charges (land phone/mobile)                                |             |                       | 92.96             |
| Telephone charges (taken outside)                                    |             |                       | 92.19             |
| Telephone charges (Email/internet)                                   |             |                       | 2.56              |
| Other communication charges  |             |                       | 2.63              |
| Borders/Servants spent   |             |                       | 0.12              |
| <b>Education</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Exercise books and stationeries.                                     |             |                       | 34.08             |
| Educational newspapers and magazines                                 |             |                       | 5.06              |
| School text books  |             |                       | 3.36              |
| School facility fees (government)                                    |             |                       | 3.79              |
| School fees (private)  |             |                       | 27.53             |
| Tuition fees   |             |                       | 118.90            |
| Boarding fees  |             |                       | 7.59              |
| Course fees (Higher education)                                       |             |                       | 49.49             |
| Course fees vocational training                                      |             |                       | 17.74             |
| Montessori education fees  |             |                       | 7.34              |
| Other education expenses   |             |                       | 6.24              |
| <b>Recreations, Entertainments, Training and Cultural activities</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Cinemas/ Drama/ Video films  |             |                       | 2.48              |
| Books/ News papers/ Magazines  |             |                       | 11.53             |
| Lotteries/ Betting   |             |                       | 13.01             |
| Excursions and Pilgrimages   |             |                       | 111.93            |
| Arts/ Music/ Dancing   |             |                       | 2.54              |
| Sports   |             |                       | 2.22              |

Table 9.3: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                     | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Pets/ Aquariums                                 |             |                       | 2.95              |
| Toys  |             |                       | 8.54              |
| Maintenance of Radio/ TV/ Video decks           |             |                       | 5.65              |
| Other   |             |                       | 3.89              |
| <b>Household cleaning and sanitary goods</b>    |             |                       |                   |
| Washing soap                                    |             |                       | 41.96             |
| Washing powder                                  |             |                       | 17.62             |
| Mosquito coils                                  |             |                       | 3.51              |
| Detergents/ Disinfectants                       |             |                       | 2.92              |
| Insecticides                                    |             |                       | 0.50              |
| Other   |             |                       | 0.24              |
| <b>Household services</b>                       |             |                       |                   |
| Laundry charges                                 |             |                       | 1.56              |
| Grinding charges                                |             |                       | 4.01              |
| Wages to servants and drivers                   |             |                       | 23.5              |
| Day care centre charges                         |             |                       | 0.31              |
| Payments/ expenses for other household services |             |                       | 1.39              |
| <b>Clothing and Textiles</b>                    |             |                       |                   |
| Trousers  | number      | 0.04                  | 32.13             |
| Shirts  | number      | 0.05                  | 27.03             |
| Sarees  | number      | 0.02                  | 19.30             |
| T-shirts  | number      | 0.04                  | 17.87             |
| Sarongs/ Vetties                                | number      | 0.04                  | 14.36             |
| Frocks  | number      | 0.03                  | 15.03             |
| Skirts/ Blouses                                 | number      | 0.06                  | 28.63             |
| Banyans   | number      | 0.02                  | 2.97              |
| Men's under wears                               | number      | 0.03                  | 3.96              |
| Women's under wears                             | number      | 0.05                  | 6.37              |
| Housecoats/ Kimonas/ Night dress                | number      | 0.01                  | 3.78              |
| Brassieres                                      | number      | 0.03                  | 5.05              |
| Socks/ Stockings                                | number      | 0.02                  | 1.96              |
| Ties  |             |                       | 0.44              |
| Handkerchiefs                                   | number      | 0.05                  | 1.00              |
| Children's dresses                              | number      | 0.05                  | 15.09             |
| School uniforms                                 | number      | 0.01                  | 3.68              |
| Towels  | number      | 0.01                  | 3.19              |
| Bed sheets                                      | number      | 0.01                  | 4.91              |
| Pillow cases                                    | number      | 0.02                  | 1.67              |
| Mosquito nets                                   |             |                       | 3.17              |
| Other clothing                                  | number      | 0.01                  | 3.25              |

Table 9.3: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                 | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Materials for Clothing                      | cm          | 2.86                  | 3.61              |
| Material for school uniforms                | cm          | 2.26                  | 2.69              |
| For curtains/ Furnishing material           | cm          | 2.11                  | 3.14              |
| Other materials and textiles                | cm          | 0.77                  | 1.14              |
| Tailoring charges for clothing              |             |                       | 2.13              |
| Tailoring for school uniforms               |             |                       | 1.97              |
| <b>Foot-wear and other personal effects</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Shoes                                       | number      | 0.02                  | 19.53             |
| Sandles/ Slippers                           | number      | 0.04                  | 12.31             |
| Umbrellas                                   | number      | 0.01                  | 1.95              |
| Hand bags/ Traveling bags                   | number      | 0.01                  | 4.22              |
| Head wears                                  |             |                       | 0.47              |
| Rain coats                                  |             |                       | 0.14              |
| Charges for repairs of shoes, bags etc.     |             |                       | 0.30              |
| Other personal effects                      |             |                       | 0.09              |
| <b>Durable household goods</b>              |             |                       |                   |
| Glass ware                                  | number      | 0.01                  | 1.97              |
| Plastic ware                                | number      | 0.02                  | 3.12              |
| Aluminum ware                               | number      | 0.01                  | 3.23              |
| Clay ware, pots and pans                    | number      | 0.04                  | 2.48              |
| Cane ware                                   |             |                       | 0.24              |
| Cutlery                                     | number      | 0.01                  | 0.55              |
| Lamps/ Lamp shades                          |             |                       | 0.40              |
| Brooms/ Brushes/Ekles                       | number      | 0.06                  | 4.87              |
| Mats and Pillows                            |             |                       | 0.46              |
| Rugs/ Carpets                               | number      | 0.01                  | 0.96              |
| Mattress                                    |             |                       | 5.10              |
| Torches                                     |             |                       | 0.53              |
| Thermos flasks                              |             |                       | 1.13              |
| Twines/ Ropes/ Strings                      | number      | 0.01                  | 0.26              |
| Other durable household goods               |             |                       | 0.38              |
| <b>Long durable household goods</b>         |             |                       |                   |
| Chairs (plastic/ wood/ steel)               | number      |                       | 4.91              |
| Tables                                      | number      |                       | 1.66              |
| Settees                                     | number      |                       | 8.48              |
| Almyras                                     | number      |                       | 8.46              |
| Beds  | number      |                       | 4.46              |
| Other furniture                             | number      |                       | 3.14              |



Table 9.3: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per person) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                             | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Clocks/ Watches   | number      |                       | 0.88              |
| Cookers (Kerosene/ Gas/ Electric)                       | number      |                       | 0.94              |
| Mixers, Grinders, Beaters etc.                          | number      |                       | 0.52              |
| Irons   | number      |                       | 0.69              |
| Refrigerators   | number      |                       | 5.64              |
| Fans  | number      |                       | 1.75              |
| Sewing machines   |             |                       | 1.38              |
| Radio, Record players, Tape rec.                        |             |                       | 2.09              |
| Television/Video decks                                  |             |                       | 7.52              |
| Washing machines  |             |                       | 1.59              |
| Musical instruments                                     |             |                       | 1.21              |
| Bicycles  |             |                       | 1.73              |
| Motor cycles/ Scooters                                  |             |                       | 35.01             |
| Motor cars/ Vans  |             |                       | 62.53             |
| Prams/ Go-carts/ Tricycles                              |             |                       | 0.08              |
| Gardening tools   |             |                       | 3.03              |
| Cameras and Projectors                                  |             |                       | 0.73              |
| Personal computers                                      |             |                       | 6.18              |
| Jewelries   |             |                       | 18.28             |
| Telephones  |             |                       | 6.71              |
| Kitchen equipments (heaters etc)                        |             |                       | 1.48              |
| Other   |             |                       | 4.99              |
| Goods purchased on easy payments system.                |             |                       | 13.11             |
| <b>Other non-consumption and miscellaneous expenses</b> |             |                       |                   |
| E.P.F/ W.&.O.P. etc.                                    |             |                       | 107.28            |
| Contribution to unions, societies                       |             |                       | 19.65             |
| Insurance/ Agrahara                                     |             |                       | 37.00             |
| Other savings (including Seettu)                        |             |                       | 129.76            |
| Payments of debts                                       |             |                       | 433.12            |
| Income taxes  |             |                       | 13.86             |
| Other miscellaneous expenses                            |             |                       | 20.68             |
| <b>Other windfall expenses</b>                          |             |                       |                   |
| Expenses. on weddings, funerals                         |             |                       | 112.61            |
| Social activities/ceremonies                            |             |                       | 43.09             |
| Litigation  |             |                       | 3.15              |
| Gifts/Donation/Transfers                                |             |                       | 20.38             |
| Maintenance/ Reconstruction                             |             |                       | 173.96            |
| Purchasing of properties                                |             |                       | 85.48             |
| Loans provided  |             |                       | 12.18             |
| Other random expenses                                   |             |                       | 33.82             |

Table 9.4: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| Non-food item/ Group                         | Unit   | Quantity(Unit) | Value(Rs.) |
|--|--------|----------------|------------|
| <b>All non – food items</b>                  |        |                |            |
| <b>Housing</b>                               |        |                |            |
| Housing rent                                 |        |                | 3426.71    |
| Taxes  |        |                | 16.39      |
| Water bills                                  |        |                | 96.93      |
| <b>Fuel and light</b>                        |        |                |            |
| Electricity                                  |        |                | 525.81     |
| Solar power                                  |        |                | 12.28      |
| Kerosene oil                                 | ml     | 1113.1         | 75.10      |
| Fire wood (purchased)                        | kg     | 18.08          | 87.15      |
| Fire wood (free)                             |        |                | 213.23     |
| L. P. Gas                                    | grams  | 1724.7         | 210.93     |
| Normal Bulbs                                 | number | 0.39           | 24.25      |
| Energy saving bulbs                          | number | 0.2            | 60.14      |
| Matches                                      | number | 4.49           | 16.54      |
| Candles                                      | number | 0.51           | 3.13       |
| Dry cell batteries                           | number | 0.4            | 20.87      |
| Other expenses for fuel and light            |        |                | 0.64       |
| <b>Personal care expenses</b>                |        |                |            |
| Toilet soap                                  |        |                | 131.85     |
| Tooth paste                                  |        |                | 58.47      |
| Tooth brushes                                |        |                | 20.69      |
| Powder                                       |        |                | 17.73      |
| Perfumes                                     |        |                | 24.64      |
| Face cream and lotions                       |        |                | 29.60      |
| Hair oils, creams                            |        |                | 18.38      |
| Lipstick and nail polish                     |        |                | 2.33       |
| Shaving goods and creams                     |        |                | 36.33      |
| Hair dressing and shaving charges            |        |                | 77.31      |
| Other personal care expenses                 |        |                | 1.71       |
| <b>Health expenses</b>                       |        |                |            |
| Fees to private medical practices            |        |                | 440.74     |
| Fees to Ayurvedic practitioners              |        |                | 20.40      |
| Consultation fees to specialists             |        |                | 52.86      |
| Payments. to medical laboratories            |        |                | 81.22      |
| Payments to private hospitals/ nursing homes |        |                | 480.98     |
| Purchase of medical/ pharmacy products       |        |                | 188.92     |
| Spectacles                                   |        |                | 8.06       |
| Other health expenses                        |        |                | 1.95       |

Table 9.4: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>  | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Transport</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Train/ bus (other than schooling)                                    |             |                       | 567.62            |
| Van (other than schooling)   |             |                       | 31.41             |
| Taxi/three wheelers (other than schooling)                           |             |                       | 113.48            |
| Transport charges for schooling                                      |             |                       | 227.55            |
| Ships and Air lines  |             |                       | 24.03             |
| Other transport expenses   |             |                       | 8.14              |
| Petrol and other fuel  |             |                       | 826.7             |
| Lubricating oil  |             |                       | 23                |
| Tires, tubes and spare parts   |             |                       | 134.67            |
| Cost of servicing of vehicles  |             |                       | 321.89            |
| License and insurance fees   |             |                       | 203.71            |
| Other vehicle maintenance expenses                                   |             |                       | 14.51             |
| <b>Communication</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Postal and Telegraph charges   |             |                       | 5.97              |
| Telephone charges (land phone/mobile)                                |             |                       | 369.46            |
| Telephone charges (taken outside)                                    |             |                       | 366.39            |
| Telephone charges (Email/internet)                                   |             |                       | 10.17             |
| Other communication charges  |             |                       | 10.45             |
| <b>Education</b>   |             |                       |                   |
| Exercise books and stationeries.                                     |             |                       | 135.47            |
| Educational newspapers and magazines                                 |             |                       | 20.1              |
| School text books  |             |                       | 13.36             |
| School facility fees (government)                                    |             |                       | 15.05             |
| School fees (private)  |             |                       | 109.42            |
| Tuition fees   |             |                       | 472.56            |
| Boarding fees  |             |                       | 30.16             |
| Course fees (Higher education)                                       |             |                       | 196.7             |
| Course fees vocational training                                      |             |                       | 70.52             |
| Montessori education fees  |             |                       | 29.16             |
| Other education expenses   |             |                       | 24.79             |
| <b>Recreations, Entertainments, Training and Cultural activities</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Cinemas/ Drama/ Video films  |             |                       | 9.85              |
| Books/ News papers/ Magazines  |             |                       | 45.81             |
| Lotteries/ Betting   |             |                       | 51.69             |
| Excursions and Pilgrimages   |             |                       | 444.86            |
| Arts/ Music/ Dancing   |             |                       | 10.11             |
| Sports   |             |                       | 8.81              |

Table 9.4: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                     | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Pets/ Aquariums                                 |             |                       | 11.71             |
| Toys  |             |                       | 33.92             |
| Maintenance of Radio/ TV/ Video decks           |             |                       | 22.47             |
| Other   |             |                       | 15.45             |
| <b>Household cleaning and sanitary goods</b>    |             |                       |                   |
| Washing soap                                    |             |                       | 166.78            |
| Washing powder                                  |             |                       | 70.03             |
| Mosquito coils                                  |             |                       | 13.95             |
| Detergents/ Disinfectants                       |             |                       | 11.61             |
| Insecticides                                    |             |                       | 1.97              |
| Other   |             |                       | 0.94              |
| <b>Household services</b>                       |             |                       |                   |
| Laundry charges                                 |             |                       | 6.21              |
| Grinding charges                                |             |                       | 15.93             |
| Wages to servants and drivers                   |             |                       | 93.39             |
| Payments/ expenses for other household services |             |                       | 1.22              |
| <b>Clothing and Textiles</b>                    |             |                       |                   |
| Trousers  | number      | 0.17                  | 127.70            |
| Shirts  | number      | 0.18                  | 107.41            |
| Sarees  | number      | 0.07                  | 76.70             |
| T-shirts  | number      | 0.16                  | 71.02             |
| Sarongs/ Vetties                                | number      | 0.15                  | 57.05             |
| Frocks  | number      | 0.11                  | 59.74             |
| Skirts/ Blouses                                 | number      | 0.22                  | 113.8             |
| Banyans   | number      | 0.08                  | 11.79             |
| Men's under wears                               | number      | 0.13                  | 15.73             |
| Women's under wears                             | number      | 0.21                  | 25.30             |
| Housecoats/ Kimonas/ Night dress                | number      | 0.05                  | 15.03             |
| Brassieres                                      | number      | 0.11                  | 20.07             |
| Socks/ Stockings                                | number      | 0.08                  | 7.80              |
| Ties  | number      | 0.01                  | 1.76              |
| Handkerchiefs                                   | number      | 0.2                   | 3.96              |
| Children's dresses                              | number      | 0.19                  | 59.96             |
| School uniforms                                 | number      | 0.04                  | 14.61             |
| Towels  | number      | 0.06                  | 12.67             |
| Bed sheets                                      | number      | 0.05                  | 19.51             |
| Pillow cases                                    | number      | 0.08                  | 6.64              |
| Mosquito nets                                   | number      | 0.02                  | 12.59             |
| Other clothing                                  | number      | 0.03                  | 12.91             |

Table 9.4: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                 | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Materials for Clothing                      | cm          | 11.37                 | 14.35             |
| Material for school uniforms                | cm          | 9.00                  | 10.68             |
| For curtains/ Furnishing material           | cm          | 8.38                  | 12.47             |
| Other materials and textiles                | cm          | 3.06                  | 4.52              |
| Tailoring charges for clothing              |             |                       | 8.45              |
| Tailoring for school uniforms               |             |                       | 7.85              |
| <b>Foot-wear and other personal effects</b> |             |                       |                   |
| Shoes                                       | number      | 0.09                  | 77.61             |
| Sandles/ Slippers                           | number      | 0.14                  | 48.92             |
| Umbrellas                                   | number      | 0.03                  | 7.75              |
| Hand bags/ Traveling bags                   | number      | 0.04                  | 16.77             |
| Head wears                                  | number      | 0.01                  | 1.87              |
| Rain coats                                  |             |                       | 0.55              |
| Charges for repairs of shoes, bags etc.     |             |                       | 1.19              |
| Other personal effects                      |             |                       | 0.36              |
| <b>Durable household goods</b>              |             |                       |                   |
| Glass ware                                  | number      | 0.05                  | 7.84              |
| Plastic ware                                | number      | 0.09                  | 12.4              |
| Aluminum ware                               | number      | 0.04                  | 12.84             |
| Clay ware, pots and pans                    | number      | 0.16                  | 9.86              |
| Cane ware                                   | number      | 0.01                  | 0.96              |
| Cutlery                                     | number      | 0.03                  | 2.18              |
| Lamps/ Lamp shades                          |             |                       | 1.6               |
| Brooms/ Brushes/Ekles                       | number      | 0.22                  | 19.37             |
| Mats and Pillows                            | number      | 0.01                  | 1.81              |
| Rugs/ Carpets                               | number      | 0.02                  | 3.83              |
| Mattress                                    |             |                       | 20.28             |
| Torches                                     | number      | 0.01                  | 2.1               |
| Thermos flasks                              | number      | 0.01                  | 4.5               |
| Twines/ Ropes/ Strings                      | number      | 0.03                  | 1.03              |
| Other durable household goods               |             |                       | 1.51              |
| <b>Long durable household goods</b>         |             |                       |                   |
| Chairs (plastic/ wood/ steel)               |             |                       | 19.50             |
| Tables                                      |             |                       | 6.60              |
| Settees                                     |             |                       | 33.71             |
| Almyras                                     |             |                       | 33.61             |
| Beds  |             |                       | 17.74             |

Table 9.4: Non-food items consumption and expenditure (average monthly per household) – Sri Lanka – 2009

| <b>Non-food item/ Group</b>                             | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Quantity(Unit)</b> | <b>Value(Rs.)</b> |
|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Other furniture   |             |                       | 12.48             |
| Clocks/ Watches   |             |                       | 3.51              |
| Cookers (Kerosene/ Gas/ Electric)                       |             |                       | 3.74              |
| Mixers, Grinders, Beaters etc.                          |             |                       | 2.06              |
| Irons   |             |                       | 2.74              |
| Refrigerators   |             |                       | 22.40             |
| Fans  |             |                       | 6.97              |
| Sewing machines   |             |                       | 5.50              |
| Radio, Record players, Tape rec.                        |             |                       | 8.30              |
| Television/Video decks                                  |             |                       | 29.90             |
| Washing machines  |             |                       | 6.33              |
| Musical instruments                                     |             |                       | 4.82              |
| Bicycles  |             |                       | 6.86              |
| Motor cycles/ Scooters                                  |             |                       | 139.15            |
| Motor cars/ Vans  |             |                       | 248.50            |
| Prams/ Go-carts/ Tricycles                              |             |                       | 0.33              |
| Gardening tools   |             |                       | 12.03             |
| Cameras and Projectors                                  |             |                       | 2.89              |
| Personal computers                                      |             |                       | 24.56             |
| Jewelries   |             |                       | 72.66             |
| Telephones  |             |                       | 26.66             |
| Kitchen equipments (heaters etc)                        |             |                       | 5.87              |
| Other   |             |                       | 19.82             |
| Goods purchased on easy payments system.                |             |                       | 52.10             |
| <b>Other non-consumption and miscellaneous expenses</b> |             |                       |                   |
| E.P.F. / W.&O.P. etc.                                   |             |                       | 426.36            |
| Contribution to unions, societies                       |             |                       | 78.12             |
| Insurance/ Agrahara                                     |             |                       | 147.07            |
| Other savings (including Seettu)                        |             |                       | 515.72            |
| Payments of debts                                       |             |                       | 1721.39           |
| Income taxes  |             |                       | 55.10             |
| Other miscellaneous expenses                            |             |                       | 82.19             |
| <b>Other windfall expenses</b>                          |             |                       |                   |
| Expenses. on weddings, funerals                         |             |                       | 447.54            |
| Social activities/ceremonies                            |             |                       | 171.27            |
| Litigation  |             |                       | 12.54             |
| Gifts/Donation/Transfers                                |             |                       | 81.00             |
| Maintenance/ Reconstruction                             |             |                       | 691.37            |
| Purchasing of properties                                |             |                       | 339.74            |
| Loans provided  |             |                       | 48.41             |
| Other random expenses                                   |             |                       | 134.42            |

## **Annexure: Survey schedule**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

The information collected in this survey will be strictly confidential according to the survey ordinance & individual level information will not be divulged to any person or agency.

(For office use)

| Month                            | Sector | District | DS<br>Division |
|----------------------------------|--------|----------|----------------|
|                                  |        |          |                |
| PSU Number                       |        |          |                |
| SSU Number &<br>Household Number |        |          |                |

**HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY - 2009/10**

**NATIONAL HOUSEHOLD SAMPLE SURVEY PROGRAMME**

**SURVEY SCHEDULE**

**Department of Census & Statistics  
Ministry of Finance and Planning  
Sri Lanka**



**IDENTIFICATION INFORMATIONS**

- 1. Address (Location) :-.....  
.....
- 2. Province :- .....
- 3. District :- .....
- 4. DS Division :- .....
- 5. Name of MC / UC.....  
(If urban sector only )  
Ward No :- .....
- 6. GN Division : Number :- ..... Name :- .....
- 7. Name of Village :- .....
- (If rural sector only )
- 8. Name of Estate :- .....
- (If estate sector only )
- 9. C.B.No. :- .....

**\*\* Result Code**

- Completed ..... 1
- Deferred ..... 2
- Not competent respondant at home ..... 3
- Refused ..... 4
- Household is temporarily closed ..... 5
- Household is demolished / Vacant ..... 6
- Other (Specify) ..... 9

10

| Survey Month |  | Sector |  | District |  | DS Division |  |
|--------------|--|--------|--|----------|--|-------------|--|
|              |  |        |  |          |  |             |  |

11

| PSU Number |  |  | SSU Number |  | Household Number |  |
|------------|--|--|------------|--|------------------|--|
|            |  |  |            |  |                  |  |

12

Number of Households in this unit

13

Result  \*

14

Name of the Head of the Household :- .....

15

Interviewer's  
Name :- .....

16

Supervising Officer's  
Name :- .....  
Signature :- ..... Date :- .....

**\* For Office Use Only**

## Codes for Section 1

### Col. 3 - Relationship to head of the household

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Head of the household..... | 1 |
| Wife/ Husband .....        | 2 |
| Son/ Daughter .....        | 3 |
| Parents .....              | 4 |
| Other Relative .....       | 5 |
| Domestic Servants .....    | 6 |
| Boarder .....              | 7 |
| Other .....                | 9 |

### Col. 4 - Sex

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Male .....   | 1 |
| Female ..... | 2 |

### Col. 7 - Ethnicity

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Sinhala.....          | 1 |
| Sri LankaTamil.....   | 2 |
| Indian Tamil.....     | 3 |
| Sri Lanka Moors ..... | 4 |
| Malay .....           | 5 |
| Burgher .....         | 6 |
| Other .....           | 9 |

### Col. 8 - Religion

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Buddhist .....                           | 1 |
| Hindu .....                              | 2 |
| Islam .....                              | 3 |
| Roman Catholic/<br>Other Christian ..... | 4 |
| Other .....                              | 9 |

### Col. 9 -Attendance at School or Other Educational Institution

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Pre school .....                        | 1 |
| School .....                            | 2 |
| University .....                        | 3 |
| Other educational institution .....     | 4 |
| Vocational/ Technical institution ..... | 5 |
| Pending results G.C.E. (O.L/A.L) .....  | 6 |
| Does not attend .....                   | 7 |

### Col. 10 -Level of Education

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Studing in Grade 1.....                    | 00 |
| Passed Grade 1.....                        | 01 |
| Passed Grade 2.....                        | 02 |
| Passed Grade 3.....                        | 03 |
| Passed Grade 4.....                        | 04 |
| Passed Grade 5.....                        | 05 |
| Passed Grade 6.....                        | 06 |
| Passed Grade 7.....                        | 07 |
| Passed Grade 8.....                        | 08 |
| Passed Grade 9.....                        | 09 |
| Passed Grade 10.....                       | 10 |
| Passed G.C.E. (O/L) or<br>equivalent ..... | 11 |
| Passed Grade 12.....                       | 12 |
| Passed G.C.E.(A/L) .or<br>equivalent ..... | 13 |
| Passed GAQ/GSQ .....                       | 14 |
| Passed Degree .....                        | 15 |
| Passed Post Graduate Degree / Diploma....  | 16 |
| Special Education unit .....               | 17 |
| No Schooling .....                         | 19 |

### Col. 11 - Marital Status

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Never Married ..... | 1 |
| Married .....       | 2 |
| Widowed .....       | 3 |
| Divorced .....      | 4 |
| Separated .....     | 5 |

### Col. 12 -Current Activity

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Employed.....                 | 1 |
| Unemployed.....               | 2 |
| Student .....                 | 3 |
| Household work.....           | 4 |
| Unable / Too old to work..... | 5 |
| Other .....                   | 9 |

### Col. 15 - Employment status

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Government employee.....       | 1 |
| Semi government employee ..... | 2 |
| Private sector employee .....  | 3 |
| Employer .....                 | 4 |
| Own account worker .....       | 5 |
| Unpaid family worker.....      | 6 |



| <b>For Column 4 and 5</b>               | <b>Codes for Section 2</b> |   |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|
| Grade 1.....                            | 01                         |   |   |
| Grade 2.....                            | 02                         |   |   |
| Grade 3.....                            | 03                         |   |   |
| Grade 4.....                            | 04                         |   |   |
| Grade5.....                             | 05                         |   |   |
| Grade 6.....                            | 06                         |   |   |
| Grade 7.....                            | 07                         |   |   |
| Grade 8.....                            | 08                         |   |   |
| Grade 9.....                            | 09                         |   |   |
| Grade 10.....                           | 10                         |   |   |
| Grade 11.....                           | 11                         |   |   |
| Grade 12.....                           | 12                         |   |   |
| Grade 13.....                           | 13                         |   |   |
| Special Education Unit....              | 14                         |   |   |
| Not relevant .....                      | 19                         |   |   |
|   |                            | <b>Column 7</b>   |   |
| Walk .....                              | 1                          |   |   |
| Bicycle .....                           | 2                          |   |   |
| Motor bicycle / Three-wheeler/Car ..... | 3                          |   |   |
| School hiring Van/ Bus .....            | 4                          |   |   |
| By Bus .....                            | 5                          |   |   |
| By Train .....                          | 6                          |   |   |
| Other (Specify) .....                   | 9                          |   |   |
|   |                            | <b>Column 9</b>   |   |
|   |                            | School too far away.....  | 1 |
|   |                            | Financial problems .....  | 2 |
|   |                            | Had to help house keeping activities /                          |   |
|   |                            | Family business .....   | 3 |
|   |                            | Disability / Illness .....                                      | 4 |
|   |                            | Civil disturbance .....   | 5 |
|   |                            | Not willing to attend / Poor academic progress .....            | 6 |
|   |                            | Incompletion of 5 years at the begining of the school year..... | 7 |
|   |                            | Other (specify) .....   | 9 |
|   |                            | <b>Column 10</b>  |   |
|   |                            | Further schooling not available or too far away.....            | 1 |
|   |                            | Finalcial Problems.....   | 2 |
|   |                            | Had to help house keeping activities / Family business.....     | 3 |
|   |                            | Disability / Illness.....                                       | 4 |
|   |                            | Civil disturbance .....   | 5 |
|   |                            | Not willing to attend / Poor academic progress.....             | 6 |
|   |                            | Pending results ( G.C.E. (O/L) / G.C.E. ( A/L ) ) .....         | 7 |
|   |                            | Completed G.C.E. ( A/L ) / Grade 13 .....                       | 8 |
|   |                            | Other (Specify) .....   | 9 |

### Section 2 . School Education ( for persons aged 5-19 years)

| Name of persons (age 5-19 years)<br>who usually live in this household<br>(as given in col.2 of sec.1 ) | Serial number as given<br>in column 1 of section 1 |   | School Education<br>(code) | For Persons = code 1 in col 3 |                          |  |  | persons =<br>code 2<br>in col 3   | For persons =<br>code 3 in col 3              |                                       |                                    |
|---|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|   |  |   |                            | Grade<br>(current year)       | Grade<br>(Previous year) | Distance to<br>school from house<br>(km) | Mode of travel<br>to school<br>(main code) | Time taken to school<br>(minutes) | Why did you never<br>attend school<br>( code) | Why did you leave<br>school<br>(code) | Which year did<br>you leave school |
|   |  |   |                            | 4                             | 5                        | 6  | 7  | 8                                 |   |                                       |                                    |
| 1   | 2  | 3 | 4                          | 5                             | 6                        | 7  | 8  | 9                                 | 10  | 11                                    |                                    |
| 1   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 2   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 3   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 4   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 5   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 6   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 7   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 8   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 9   |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 10  |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 11  |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |
| 12  |  |   |                            |                               |                          |  |  |                                   |   |                                       |                                    |

\* Currently attending school..1.....>..... go to col. 4      Never attended school ....2.....>.....go to col. 9      Attended school in the past... 3.....>.....go to col. 10

### Codes for Section 3

| Column 4  | Column 8                            |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Treatment for illness.....1                                 | Heart Conditions /Diseases .....01  |
| Treatment for injury.....2                                  | Blood pressure .....02              |
| Medical checkup/ Consultation .....3                        | Diabetics .....03                   |
| Immunization .....4   | Asthma .....04                      |
| Treatment for infectious diseases<br>(Injections ect).....5 | Epilepsy .....05                    |
| Other (specify) .....9                                      | Cancer .....06                      |
|   | Stomach diseases / Gastritis.....07 |
|   | Diseases related to Eyes .....08    |
|   | Arthritis .....09                   |
|   | Mental retardation.....10           |
|   | Haemorrhoids.....11                 |
|   | Catarrh.....12                      |
|   | Severe headache.....13              |
|   | Naturally Disabled .....14          |
|   | Disabled by an accident .....15     |
|   | Other .....19                       |
|   |                                     |
| Column 6  |                                     |
| Treatment for illness .....1                                |                                     |
| Treatment for injury .....2                                 |                                     |
| Operation / Surgery.....3                                   |                                     |
| Child delivery.....4  |                                     |
| Treatment for infectious diseases.....5                     |                                     |
| An accident.....6   |                                     |
| Other (specify) .....9                                      |                                     |



## Section 4 -Expenditure

## 4.1 Weekly Consumptions on Food &amp; Drink

| Item                                 | Code | unit   | Consumed |                | Home grown/<br>Freely received<br>(Rs.) * |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------|----------|----------------|---|
|                                      |      |        | Qty.     | Value<br>(Rs.) |   |
| 1                                    | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5              | 6   |
| 1. Cereals                           | 01   |        |          |                |   |
| 1. Rice - (Kekulu)                   | 0101 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 2. Rice - (Samba)                    | 0102 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 3. Rice - (Nadu)                     | 0103 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 4. Rice - (Other)                    | 0104 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 5. Rice flour                        | 0105 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 6. Wheat flour                       | 0106 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 7. Kurakkan flour                    | 0107 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 8. Ulundu flour                      | 0108 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 9. Maize                             | 0109 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 10. Samaposhha                       | 0110 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 11. Noodles                          | 0111 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 12. Papadam                          | 0112 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 13. Infant Cerial food/<br>Malt etc. | 0113 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 14. Barley                           | 0114 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 15. Sago                             | 0115 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 16. Corn flakes                      | 0116 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 17. Other (specify)                  | 0119 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 2. Prepared foods                    | 02   |        |          |                |   |
| 1. Bread (Normal)                    | 0201 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 2. Bread (Special)                   | 0202 |        |          |                |   |
| 3. Rospaan                           | 0203 | number |          |                |   |
| 4. Buns / Spanchi                    | 0204 | number |          |                |   |
| 5. Hoppers                           | 0205 | number |          |                |   |
| 6. String hoppers                    | 0206 | number |          |                |   |
| 7. Pittu                             | 0207 | number |          |                |   |

| Items                             | Code | Unit   | Consumed |                | Home grown/<br>Freely received<br>(Rs.) * |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|----------------|---|
|                                   |      |        | Qty.     | Value<br>(Rs.) |   |
| 1                                 | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5              | 6   |
| 8. Rotti                          | 0208 | number |          |                |   |
| 9. Thosa /Itly                    | 0209 | number |          |                |   |
| 10. Rice (meat & vegetables)      | 0210 | number |          |                |   |
| 11. Rice (fish/ egg & vegetables) | 0211 | number |          |                |   |
| 12. Rice (vegetables only)        | 0212 | number |          |                |   |
| 13. Curry (meat)                  | 0213 |        |          |                |   |
| 14. Curry (fish)                  | 0214 |        |          |                |   |
| 15. Curry (vegetables)            | 0215 |        |          |                |   |
| 16. Other                         | 0219 |        |          |                |   |
| 3. Pulses                         | 03   |        |          |                |   |
| 1. Dhal                           | 0301 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 2. Green gram                     | 0302 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 3. Gram                           | 0303 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 4. Cowpea                         | 0304 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 5. Soya                           | 0305 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 6. Soyameat                       | 0306 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 7. Other                          | 0309 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 4. Vegetables                     | 04   |        |          |                |   |
| 1. Ash plantain                   | 0401 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 2. Brinjal                        | 0402 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 3. Bandakka                       | 0403 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 4. Bitter gourd                   | 0404 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 5. Long beans                     | 0405 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 6. Snake gourd                    | 0406 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 7. Ridge gourd                    | 0407 | grams  |          |                |   |
| 8. Sweet pumpkin                  | 0408 | grams  |          |                |   |

\* The estimated value of items which are consumed from home grown / freely received should be included in col.6



| Item                     | Code | Unit    | Consumed |             | Home grown/<br>Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|--------------------------|------|---------|----------|-------------|---|
|                          |      |         | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |   |
| 1                        | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5           | 6   |
| 9. Beans                 | 0409 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 10. Carrot               | 0410 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 11. Beetroot             | 0411 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 12. Cabbage              | 0412 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 13. Tomatoes             | 0413 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 14. Leeks                | 0414 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 15. Knolkhol             | 0415 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 16. Capsicum             | 0416 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 17. Dambala              | 0417 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 18. Raddish              | 0418 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 19. Drumstick            | 0419 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 20. Cucumber             | 0420 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 21. Kekiri               | 0421 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 22. Ash pumpkin          | 0422 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 23. Elabatu              | 0423 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 24. Kohila yams          | 0424 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 25. Lotus stemo          | 0425 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 26. Plantain flower      | 0426 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 27. Ambarella            | 0427 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 28. Cadjunuts (raw)      | 0428 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 29. Mushrooms            | 0429 | grams   |          |             |   |
| 30. Jack immature(Polos) | 0430 |         |          |             |   |
| 31. Other                | 0439 |         |          |             |   |
| Leafy vegetables         |      |         |          |             |   |
| 1. Mukunuwenna           | 0441 | bundles |          |             |   |
| 2. Gotukola              | 0442 | bundles |          |             |   |
| 3. Kankun                | 0443 | bundles |          |             |   |

| Item                    | Code | Unit    | Consumed |             | Homegrown/<br>Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|-------------------------|------|---------|----------|-------------|--|
|                         |      |         | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1                       | 2    | 3       | 4        | 5           | 6  |
| 4. Katurumurunga        | 0444 | bundles |          |             |  |
| 5. Nivithi              | 0445 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 6. Thampala             | 0446 | bundles |          |             |  |
| 7. Sarana               | 0447 | bundles |          |             |  |
| 8. Kohila leaves        | 0448 | bundles |          |             |  |
| 9. Onion leaves         | 0449 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 10. Cabbage leaves      | 0450 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 11. Other leaves        | 0459 |         |          |             |  |
| 5. Yams and Other 05    |      |         |          |             |  |
| 1. Jak / Jak seeds      | 0501 |         |          |             |  |
| 2. Bread fruit          | 0502 | number  |          |             |  |
| 3. Potatoes             | 0503 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 4. Sweet potatos        | 0504 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 5. Mannioc              | 0505 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 6. Kiriala              | 0506 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 7. Innala               | 0507 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 8. Other yams           | 0509 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 6. Meat 06              |      |         |          |             |  |
| 1. Chicken              | 0601 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 2. Beef                 | 0602 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 3. Mutton               | 0603 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 4. Pork                 | 0604 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 5. Sausages/ Meat balls | 0605 | grams   |          |             |  |
| 6. Other                | 0609 | grams   |          |             |  |

\* The estimated Value of items which are consumerd from home grown / freely received should be included in col.6

| Item                        | Code | Unit  | Consumed |             | Home grown / Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|----------|-------------|---|
|                             |      |       | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |   |
| 1                           | 2    | 3     | 4        | 5           | 6                                       |
| 7. Fish                     | 07   |       |          |             |   |
| 1. Balaya                   | 0701 | grams |          |             |   |
| 2. Seer                     | 0702 | grams |          |             |   |
| 3. Mora                     | 0703 | grams |          |             |   |
| 4. Paraw                    | 0704 | grams |          |             |   |
| 5. Talapath                 | 0705 | grams |          |             |   |
| 6. Kelawalla                | 0706 | grams |          |             |   |
| 7. Mullet                   | 0707 | grams |          |             |   |
| 8. Other large fish         | 0708 | grams |          |             |   |
| 9. Sprats                   | 0709 | grams |          |             |   |
| 10. Hurulla                 | 0710 | grams |          |             |   |
| 11. Karalla / Katuwalla     | 0711 | grams |          |             |   |
| 12. Kumbalawa / Angila      | 0712 | grams |          |             |   |
| 13. Salaya / Sudaya         | 0713 | grams |          |             |   |
| 14. Other small fish        | 0714 | grams |          |             |   |
| 15. Lula                    | 0715 | grams |          |             |   |
| 16. Teppili/Telapiya/Korali | 0716 | grams |          |             |   |
| 17. Other fresh water fish  | 0717 | grams |          |             |   |
| 18. Prawns                  | 0718 | grams |          |             |   |
| 19. Crabs                   | 0719 | grams |          |             |   |
| 20. Cuttle fish             | 0720 | grams |          |             |   |
| 21. Canned fish (salmon)    | 0720 | grams |          |             |   |
| 8. Dried fish               | 08   |       |          |             |   |
| 1. Sprats                   | 0801 | grams |          |             |   |
| 2. Keeramin                 | 0802 | grams |          |             |   |
| 3. Salaya                   | 0803 | grams |          |             |   |
| 4. Hurulla                  | 0804 | grams |          |             |   |
| 5. Seer                     | 0805 | grams |          |             |   |
| 6. Katta                    | 0806 | grams |          |             |   |

| Item                   | Code | Unit   | Consumed |             | Home grown / Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|------------------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|---|
|                        |      |        | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |   |
| 1                      | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5           | 6                                       |
| 7. Koduwa              | 0807 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 8. Anjila              | 0808 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 9. Balaya              | 0809 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 10. Shark / Keelan     | 0810 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 11. Paraw              | 0811 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 12. Anguluwa           | 0812 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 13. Prawns             | 0813 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 14. Cuttle fish        | 0814 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 15. Fresh water fish   | 0815 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 16. Jadi               | 0816 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 17. Other              | 0819 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 9. Eggs                | 09   |        |          |             |   |
| 1. Hen                 | 0901 | number |          |             |   |
| 2. Others              | 0909 | number |          |             |   |
| 10. Coconuts           | 10   |        |          |             |   |
| 1. Nuts                | 1001 | number |          |             |   |
| 2. Coconut milk powder | 1002 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 11. Condiments         | 11   |        |          |             |   |
| 1. Dried chillies      | 1101 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 2. Chilly powder       | 1102 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 3. Red onions          | 1103 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 4. Bombay onions       | 1104 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 5. Garlic              | 1105 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 6. Maldive fish        | 1106 | grams  |          |             |   |
| 7. Pepper              | 1107 | grams  |          |             |   |

\* The estimated Value of items which are consumed from home grown / freely received should be included in col. 6

| Item                         | Code | Unit   | Consumed |             | Home grown / Freely received * (Rs.) |
|------------------------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|                              |      |        | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |                                      |
| 1                            | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5           | 6                                    |
| 8. Turmeric /Turmeric powder | 1108 | grams  |          |             |                                      |
| 9. Curry power (sarakku)     | 1109 | grams  |          |             |                                      |
| 10. Green chillies           | 1110 | grams  |          |             |                                      |
| 11. Limes                    | 1111 | number |          |             |                                      |
| 12. Cumin seeds              | 1112 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 13. Fennel seeds             | 1113 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 14. Coriander                | 1114 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 15. Mathe seeds              | 1115 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 16. Mustard                  | 1116 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 17. Goraka                   | 1117 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 18. Tamarind                 | 1118 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 19. Cinnamon                 | 1119 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 20. Salt                     | 1120 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 21. Rampe/Karapincha         | 1121 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 22. Ginger                   | 1122 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 23. Vinegar                  | 1123 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 24. Other                    | 1129 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 12 .Other foods              | 12   |        |          |             |                                      |
| 1. Sauce                     | 1201 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 2. Marmite/Vegemite          | 1202 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 3. Soup cubes                | 1203 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 4. Lime pickle               | 1204 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 5. Chutney                   | 1205 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 6. Canned fruits             | 1206 |        |          |             |                                      |
| 7. Others                    | 1209 |        |          |             |                                      |

| Item                         | Code | Units             | Consumed |             | Home grown / Freely received * (Rs.) |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
|                              |      |                   | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |                                      |
| 1                            | 2    | 3                 | 4        | 5           | 6                                    |
| 13 .Milk and Milk foods      | 13   | 1 Bottle =750 ml  |          |             |                                      |
| 1. Cow milk                  | 1301 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 2. Goat milk                 | 1302 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 3. Sterilized milk           | 1303 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 4. Curd                      | 1304 |                   |          |             |                                      |
| 5. Yoghurt / Moru            | 1305 |                   |          |             |                                      |
| 6. Condensed milk            | 1306 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 7. Milk powder               | 1307 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 8. Infant milk powder        | 1308 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 9. Butter                    | 1309 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 10. Margarine                | 1310 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 11. Cheese                   | 1311 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 12. Milk packets (liquid)    | 1312 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 13. Other                    | 1319 |                   |          |             |                                      |
| 14 . Fats and oils           | 14   | 1 Bottle = 750 ml |          |             |                                      |
| 1. Coconut oil               | 1401 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 2. Vegetable oil             | 1402 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 3. Gingerley oil             | 1403 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 4. Ghee                      | 1404 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 5. Other                     | 1409 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 15. Sugar, Juggery & Treacle | 15   |                   |          |             |                                      |
| 1. Sugar                     | 1501 | grams             |          |             |                                      |
| 2. Juggery                   | 1502 | grams             |          |             |                                      |
| 3. Treacle                   | 1503 | ml                |          |             |                                      |
| 4. Honey                     | 1504 |                   |          |             |                                      |
| 5. Other                     | 1509 |                   |          |             |                                      |

\* The estimated value of items which are consumed from home grown / freely received should be included in col.6

| Item                                      | Code | Unit   | Consumed |             | Home grown /Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|---|------|--------|----------|-------------|--|
|   |      |        | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1   | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5           | 6                                      |
| <b>16. Fruits 16</b>                      |      |        |          |             |  |
| 1. Banana                                 | 1601 | number |          |             |  |
| 2. Pineapple                              | 1602 | number |          |             |  |
| 3. Papaw                                  | 1603 | number |          |             |  |
| 4. Mangoes                                | 1604 | number |          |             |  |
| 5. Apple                                  | 1605 | number |          |             |  |
| 6. Avacado                                | 1606 | number |          |             |  |
| 7. Wood apple                             | 1607 | number |          |             |  |
| 8. Orange                                 | 1608 | number |          |             |  |
| 9. King coconut / Kurumba                 | 1609 | number |          |             |  |
| 10. Grapes                                | 1610 | number |          |             |  |
| 11. Other                                 | 1619 |        |          |             |  |
| <b>Dried fruits</b>                       |      |        |          |             |  |
| 1. Dates                                  | 1651 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 2. Cajunuts                               | 1652 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 3. Ground nuts                            | 1653 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 4. Plums                                  | 1654 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 5. Other                                  | 1659 | grams  |          |             |  |
| <b>17</b>                                 |      |        |          |             |  |
| <b>17. Confectionery &amp; short eats</b> |      |        |          |             |  |
| 1. Jam                                    | 1701 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 2. Ice -Cream                             | 1702 |        |          |             |  |
| 3. Chocolates                             | 1703 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 4. Toffees                                | 1704 | number |          |             |  |
| 5. Biscuits                               | 1705 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 6. Jelly packets                          | 1706 |        |          |             |  |

| Item                              | Code | Unit   | Consumed |             | Home grown /Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|--|
|                                   |      |        | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1                                 | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5           | 6                                      |
| <b>7. Snacks</b>                  |      |        |          |             |  |
| 7. Snacks                         | 1707 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 8. Cake                           | 1708 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 9. Kewum/Kokis etc.               | 1709 | number |          |             |  |
| 10. Musket/Kaludodal etc.         | 1710 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 11. Thalabola/Rulan etc.          | 1711 | number |          |             |  |
| 12. Cutlets/Patis/Wade Pstry etc. | 1712 | number |          |             |  |
| 13. Palmyrah Products             | 1713 | number |          |             |  |
| 14. Other                         | 1719 |        |          |             |  |
| <b>18. Beverages 18</b>           |      |        |          |             |  |
| <b>(non alcoholic)</b>            |      |        |          |             |  |
| 1. Tea dust/leaves                | 1801 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 2. Coffee powder/seeds            | 1802 | grams  |          |             |  |
| 3. Soft drinks                    | 1803 |        |          |             |  |
| 4. Fruit drink/cordial            | 1804 |        |          |             |  |
| 5. Saruwath                       | 1805 | number |          |             |  |
| 6. Milk tea                       | 1806 | number |          |             |  |
| 7. Plain tea                      | 1807 | number |          |             |  |
| 8. Milk coffee                    | 1808 | number |          |             |  |
| 9. Coffee                         | 1809 | number |          |             |  |
| 10. Ice packets                   | 1810 | number |          |             |  |
| 11. Gruel                         | 1811 | number |          |             |  |
| 12. Botteled water                | 1812 | number |          |             |  |
| 13. Other                         | 1819 |        |          |             |  |

\* The estimated value of items which are consumed from home grown / freely received should be included in Col. 6

| Item                              | Code | Unit   | Consumed |             | Home grown /Freely received *<br>(Rs.) |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|--|
|                                   |      |        | Qty.     | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1                                 | 2    | 3      | 4        | 5           | 6                                      |
| 19.Liquor,Drugs and Tobacco<br>19 |      |        |          |             |  |
| 1. Toddy                          | 1901 |        |          |             |  |
| 2. Arrack                         | 1902 |        |          |             |  |
| 3. Kassippu                       | 1903 |        |          |             |  |
| 4. Beer/Stout                     | 1904 |        |          |             |  |
| 5. Whisky/Brandy                  | 1905 |        |          |             |  |
| 6. Gin                            | 1906 |        |          |             |  |
| 7. Wine                           | 1907 |        |          |             |  |
| 8. Other liquor                   | 1908 |        |          |             |  |
| 9. Drugs (Ganja,Heroin)           | 1909 |        |          |             |  |
| 10. Cigarettes                    | 1910 | number |          |             |  |
| 11. Cigars                        | 1911 | number |          |             |  |
| 12. Beedi                         | 1912 | number |          |             |  |
| 13. Pipe tobacco                  | 1919 |        |          |             |  |
| 14. Betel leaves                  | 1920 | number |          |             |  |
| 15. Arecanuts                     | 1921 | number |          |             |  |
| 16. Tobacco chewing               | 1922 |        |          |             |  |
| 17. Chunam                        | 1923 |        |          |             |  |
| 18. Bulathvita/ Saravita          | 1924 | number |          |             |  |

\* The estimated value of items which are consumed from home grown / freely received should be included in col. 6

## 4.2 Household expenditure on Housing, Fuel &amp; Light, Non-durable goods, Services &amp; Consumer durable for main household.

| Item   | Code | Unit   | Main household |             | Freely received / Received as a gift(Rs.) |
|--|------|--------|----------------|-------------|---|
|  |      |        | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |   |
| 1  | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5           | 6   |
| 20   |      |        |                |             |   |
| 1. Housing (Average per month)   |      |        |                |             |   |
| Rent (Estimated rent of owner occupied house should be included in col. 5 and col.6) | 2001 |        |                |             |   |
| Taxes  | 2002 |        |                |             |   |
| Water bills  | 2003 |        |                |             |   |
| 21   |      |        |                |             |   |
| 2.1 Fuel & Light (Average per month)   |      |        |                |             |   |
| Electricity  | 2101 |        |                |             |   |
| Solar power  | 2102 |        |                |             |   |
| Kerosene oil   | 2103 | ml     |                |             |   |
| Fire wood (Purchased)  | 2104 | kg     |                |             |   |
| Fire wood (free)   | 2105 |        |                |             |   |
| L.P.Gas  | 2106 | grams  |                |             |   |
| 21   |      |        |                |             |   |
| 2.2 Fuel & Light (Last month)  |      |        |                |             |   |
| Normal blubs   | 2107 | number |                |             |   |
| Energy saving blubs  | 2108 | number |                |             |   |
| Matches  | 2109 | number |                |             |   |
| Candles  | 2110 | number |                |             |   |
| Batteries (used for lighting purposes)   | 2111 | number |                |             |   |
| Others   | 2119 |        |                |             |   |

| Item  | Code | Unit | Main household |             | Freely received / Received as a gift(Rs.) |
|---|------|------|----------------|-------------|---|
|   |      |      | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |   |
| 1   | 2    | 3    | 4              | 5           | 6   |
| 22  |      |      |                |             |   |
| 3. Personal care expense ( Last month)                            |      |      |                |             |   |
| Toilet Soap   | 2201 |      |                |             |   |
| Tooth paste   | 2202 |      |                |             |   |
| Tooth brush   | 2203 |      |                |             |   |
| Cosmetics powder  | 2204 |      |                |             |   |
| Perfumes  | 2205 |      |                |             |   |
| Face Cream / Lotions  | 2206 |      |                |             |   |
| Hair oil, Cream and hair dye                                      | 2207 |      |                |             |   |
| Lipstick / Cutex  | 2208 |      |                |             |   |
| Shaving equipments  | 2209 |      |                |             |   |
| Hair cut/ Hair dressing & Shaving charges                         | 2210 |      |                |             |   |
| Others  | 2219 |      |                |             |   |
| 23  |      |      |                |             |   |
| 4. Health Expenses (Last month)                                   |      |      |                |             |   |
| Fees to Private medical practitioners (Included cost of medicine) | 2301 |      |                |             |   |
| Ayurvedic consultation fees (Included cost of medicine)           | 2302 |      |                |             |   |
| Consultation fees to specialist                                   | 2303 |      |                |             |   |
| Payments to medical laboratories for test analysis. etc.          | 2304 |      |                |             |   |
| Payment to private hospitals and Nursing homes                    | 2305 |      |                |             |   |
| Purchased of medical and pharmaceutical products                  | 2306 |      |                |             |   |
| Spectacles  | 2307 |      |                |             |   |
| Others  | 2309 |      |                |             |   |

*Main household - include all membes who usually live in this household and exclude servants and boarders  
The estimated value of items which are received freely / fringe benefit / relief payment/ donation / as a gift should be included in col. 6*

| Item  | Code | unit | Main house hold |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|---|------|------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|   |      |      | Qty.            | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1   | 2    | 3    | 4               | 5           | 6                                      |
| 5. Transport (Last month)<br>Transport fees 24      |      |      |                 |             |  |
| Train /Bus (Other than schooling)                   | 2401 |      |                 |             |  |
| Van (Other than schooling)                          | 2402 |      |                 |             |  |
| Taxi car/Threewheeler (Other than schooling)        | 2403 |      |                 |             |  |
| Transport charges for schoolig / Preschooling       | 2404 |      |                 |             |  |
| Ships & air lines                                   | 2405 |      |                 |             |  |
| Other   | 2409 |      |                 |             |  |
| Maintanence of private vehicals                     |      |      |                 |             |  |
| Petrol & other fuel                                 | 2411 |      |                 |             |  |
| Oil   | 2412 |      |                 |             |  |
| Tyre,tube & spare parts                             | 2413 |      |                 |             |  |
| Repair charges of spare parts accessories           | 2414 |      |                 |             |  |
| Licence & Insurance<br>(Average per month)          | 2415 |      |                 |             |  |
| Other   | 2419 |      |                 |             |  |
| 6. Communication<br>(Last month) 25                 |      |      |                 |             |  |
| Postal & Telegraph Charges                          | 2501 |      |                 |             |  |
| Telephone Charges (Domestic)<br>(Average per month) | 2502 |      |                 |             |  |
| Telephone charges ( Moble )                         | 2503 |      |                 |             |  |
| Telephone Charges ( Taken from outside)             | 2504 |      |                 |             |  |
| E-Mail / Internet fees                              | 2505 |      |                 |             |  |
| Other   | 2509 |      |                 |             |  |

| Item   | Code | unit | Main house hold |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|--|------|------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|  |      |      | Qty.            | value (Rs.) |  |
| 1  | 2    | 3    | 4               | 5           | 6                                      |
| 7. Education (Last month) 26   |      |      |                 |             |  |
| Exercise books/ Stationeries   | 2601 |      |                 |             |  |
| News papers / Magazines(related to edu.)   | 2602 |      |                 |             |  |
| School text books  | 2603 |      |                 |             |  |
| School facility fees (Government)  | 2604 |      |                 |             |  |
| School fees (private)  | 2605 |      |                 |             |  |
| Tution fees  | 2606 |      |                 |             |  |
| Boarding fees  | 2607 |      |                 |             |  |
| Fees for higher education (External degree / Post graduate degree, Diploma etc.) | 2608 |      |                 |             |  |
| Fees for professional & technical education                                      | 2609 |      |                 |             |  |
| Fees for pre school  | 2610 |      |                 |             |  |
| Other  | 2619 |      |                 |             |  |
| 8. Recreation, entertainment &<br>Cultural activities<br>( Last month) 27        |      |      |                 |             |  |
| Cinamas/ Drama / Video films   | 2701 |      |                 |             |  |
| Books / News papers / Magazines  | 2702 |      |                 |             |  |
| Lotteries / Bettings   | 2703 |      |                 |             |  |
| Excursions / Pilgrimages   | 2704 |      |                 |             |  |
| Arts / Music / Dancing   | 2705 |      |                 |             |  |
| Sports   | 2706 |      |                 |             |  |
| Pets / Aquarium  | 2707 |      |                 |             |  |
| Toys   | 2708 |      |                 |             |  |
| Maintanence of radio recivers, television<br>& Video deck                        | 2709 |      |                 |             |  |
| Other  | 2719 |      |                 |             |  |

*Main household - include all membes who usually live in this household & exclude servants & boarders  
The estimated value of items which are received freely / fringe benefit / relief payment/ donation / as a gift should be included in col. 6*

| Item  | Code | unit   | Main household |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|---|------|--------|----------------|-------------|--|
|   |      |        | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1   | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5           | 6                                      |
| 9. Non-durable household goods<br>(Last month) 28 |      |        |                |             |  |
| Washing Soap                                      | 2801 |        |                |             |  |
| Washing powder                                    | 2802 |        |                |             |  |
| Mosquito Coils                                    | 2803 |        |                |             |  |
| Detergents  | 2804 |        |                |             |  |
| Insecticides<br>(for home use)                    | 2805 |        |                |             |  |
| Other   | 2809 |        |                |             |  |
| 10. Household Services<br>(Last month) 29         |      |        |                |             |  |
| Laundry Charges                                   | 2901 |        |                |             |  |
| Grinding charges                                  | 2902 |        |                |             |  |
| Wages to Servants / Chauffers                     | 2903 |        |                |             |  |
| Charges for Day Care Centers                      | 2904 |        |                |             |  |
| Charges for Elders home etc                       | 2905 |        |                |             |  |
| Payments for other household services             | 2909 |        |                |             |  |
| 11. Clothing & Textiles<br>(Last 6 month) 30      |      |        |                |             |  |
| Trousers  | 3001 | number |                |             |  |
| Shirts  | 3002 | number |                |             |  |
| Sarees  | 3003 | number |                |             |  |
| Tea Shirts  | 3004 | number |                |             |  |
| Sarongs / Vetties                                 | 3005 | number |                |             |  |
| Frocks  | 3006 | number |                |             |  |

| Item  | Code | Unit   | Main household |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|---|------|--------|----------------|-------------|--|
|   |      |        | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1   | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5           | 6                                      |
| Skirts / Blouses                                | 3007 | number |                |             |  |
| Banians   | 3008 | number |                |             |  |
| Men's Under wears                               | 3009 | number |                |             |  |
| Women's Under wears                             | 3010 | number |                |             |  |
| Housecoat / Kimonas / Night dresses             | 3011 | number |                |             |  |
| Brassieres                                      | 3012 | number |                |             |  |
| Socks / Stockings                               | 3013 | number |                |             |  |
| Ties  | 3014 | number |                |             |  |
| Handkerchiefs                                   | 3015 | number |                |             |  |
| Children's dresses                              | 3016 | number |                |             |  |
| School uniforms                                 | 3017 | number |                |             |  |
| Towels  | 3018 | number |                |             |  |
| Bed sheets                                      | 3019 | number |                |             |  |
| Pillow cases                                    | 3020 | number |                |             |  |
| Mosquito nets                                   | 3021 | number |                |             |  |
| other   | 3029 | number |                |             |  |
| Materials purchased in meters<br>(Last 6 month) |      |        |                |             |  |
| For Clothing                                    | 3041 | cm     |                |             |  |
| For School Uniforms                             | 3042 | cm     |                |             |  |
| For Curtains                                    | 3043 | cm     |                |             |  |
| Other   | 3049 | cm     |                |             |  |
| Tailoring Charges<br>(Last 6 month)             |      |        |                |             |  |
| For clothing                                    | 3061 |        |                |             |  |
| For school uniform                              | 3062 |        |                |             |  |

*Main household - include all members who usually live in this household & exclude servants boarders.  
The estimated value of items which are received freely / fringe benefit / relief payment/ donation / as a gift should be included in col. 6*



| Item  | Code | Unit   | Main household |               | Freely received/<br>Received<br>as a gift |
|---|------|--------|----------------|---------------|---|
|   |      |        | Qty.           | Value<br>(Rs) |   |
| 1   | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5             | 6   |
| 12. Footwear & Other personal effect<br>(Last 6 months) | 31   |        |                |               |   |
| Shoes   | 3101 | number |                |               |   |
| Sandals / Slippers                                      | 3102 | number |                |               |   |
| Umbrellas   | 3103 | number |                |               |   |
| Hand bags/ Travelling bags                              | 3104 | number |                |               |   |
| Hats / Helmets  | 3105 | number |                |               |   |
| Rain coats  | 3106 | number |                |               |   |
| Repair charges for shoes, bags, umbrellas<br>etc.       | 3107 |        |                |               |   |
| Others  | 3109 | number |                |               |   |
| 13. Durable household goods<br>(Last 6 months)          | 32   |        |                |               |   |
| Glass ware  | 3201 | number |                |               |   |
| Plasticware   | 3202 | number |                |               |   |
| Aluminiumware   | 3203 | number |                |               |   |
| Clayware / pots   | 3204 | number |                |               |   |
| Cane ware   | 3205 | number |                |               |   |
| Cutlery   | 3206 | number |                |               |   |
| Other   | 3207 | number |                |               |   |

| Item   | Code | Unit   | Main household |               | Freely received/<br>Received<br>as a gift |
|--|------|--------|----------------|---------------|---|
|  |      |        | Qty.           | Value<br>(Rs) |   |
| 1  | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5             | 6   |
| Brooms / Brushes / Ekels                       | 3208 | number |                |               |   |
| Mats/ Pillows                                  | 3209 | number |                |               |   |
| Rugs/ Carpets                                  | 3210 | number |                |               |   |
| Mettress                                       | 3211 | number |                |               |   |
| Torches  | 3212 | number |                |               |   |
| Thermos flasks                                 | 3213 | number |                |               |   |
| Twines/Ropes                                   | 3214 | number |                |               |   |
| Others   | 3219 | number |                |               |   |
| 14. Durable household goods<br>(Last 12 month) | 33   |        |                |               |   |
| Chairs (Plastic / Wood)                        | 3301 | number |                |               |   |
| Tables   | 3302 | number |                |               |   |
| Settees  | 3303 | number |                |               |   |
| Almyrahs                                       | 3304 | number |                |               |   |
| Beds   | 3305 | number |                |               |   |
| Other furniture                                | 3306 | number |                |               |   |
| Clocks/ Wrist watches                          | 3307 | number |                |               |   |
| Cookers (Kerosene/ gas/ Electric)              | 3308 | number |                |               |   |
| Mixing machines, Grinders,<br>Beaters          | 3309 | number |                |               |   |
| Irons  | 3310 | number |                |               |   |
| Refrigerators                                  | 3311 | number |                |               |   |
| Fans   | 3312 | number |                |               |   |
| Sewing machines                                | 3313 | number |                |               |   |

*Main household - include all membes who usually live in this household & exclude servants & boarders.  
The estimated value of items which are received freely / fringe benefit / relief payment/ donation / as a gift should be included in col. 6*

| Item   | Code | Unit   | Main household |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|--|------|--------|----------------|-------------|--|
|  |      |        | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1  | 2    | 3      | 4              | 5           | 6                                      |
| Radio, Record players & Tape recorders       | 3314 | number |                |             |  |
| Television/ Video decks                      | 3315 | number |                |             |  |
| Washing machines                             | 3316 | number |                |             |  |
| Musical Instruments                          | 3317 | number |                |             |  |
| Bicycles                                     | 3318 | number |                |             |  |
| Motor cycles/ Scooters                       | 3319 | number |                |             |  |
| Motor cars / Vans                            | 3320 | number |                |             |  |
| Prams / Gocarts / Tricycles                  | 3321 | number |                |             |  |
| Gardening tools & equipments                 | 3322 | number |                |             |  |
| Cameras & Projectors                         | 3323 | number |                |             |  |
| Computers                                    | 3324 | number |                |             |  |
| Jewelleries                                  | 3325 | number |                |             |  |
| Telephones / Cellular phones                 | 3326 | number |                |             |  |
| Cookers , Toasters, Hot plates, Heaters etc. | 3327 | number |                |             |  |
| Other  | 3329 | number |                |             |  |
| Durable goods purchased in instalments       | 3339 |        |                |             |  |

| Item  | Code | Unit | Main household |             | Freely received/<br>Received as a gift |
|---|------|------|----------------|-------------|--|
|   |      |      | Qty.           | Value (Rs.) |  |
| 1   | 2    | 3    | 4              | 5           | 6                                      |
| 15. Other expenses<br>(Last month)                      | 34   |      |                |             |  |
| Provident fund / W & O.P. fund                          | 3401 |      |                |             |  |
| Contribution to trade unions, Thriff Societies etc..    | 3402 |      |                |             |  |
| Insurance /Agrahara                                     | 3403 |      |                |             |  |
| Other savings (Including seettu)                        | 3404 |      |                |             |  |
| Payment for debits                                      | 3405 |      |                |             |  |
| Income tax  | 3406 |      |                |             |  |
| Other   | 3409 |      |                |             |  |
| 16. Other adhoc (rarely) expenses<br>(Last 12 month)    | 35   |      |                |             |  |
| Expenditure on weddings/<br>funerals for family members | 3501 |      |                |             |  |
| Social activities/ Ceremonies                           | 3502 |      |                |             |  |
| Litigation  | 3503 |      |                |             |  |
| Gift, Donation, Similar transfers                       | 3504 |      |                |             |  |
| Maintenance / Repairing (Houses)                        | 3505 |      |                |             |  |
| Purchased properties Houses                             | 3506 |      |                |             |  |
| Loans given   | 3507 |      |                |             |  |
| Other   | 3509 |      |                |             |  |

*Main household - include all membes who usually live in this household & exclude servants & boarders  
The estimated value of items which are received freely / fringe benefit / relief payment / donation / as a gift should be included in col. 6*

4.3 Expenditure on Housing, Fuel & Light, Non-durable goods, Services & Consumer durables for boarders & domestic servants.

Are there Boarders & / or Domestic Servants in this house hold    Yes  1    No  2    → Go to section 5

| Name of boarders & domestic servants who has spent money on any of the following columns 3 -15 | Serial number as given in Column 1 of section 1 | Food purchased outside the household .(Last week) | Fuel & Light (Last month) | Clothing & Textiles (Last 6 Months) | Non -durable household goods (Last month) | Household services. (Last month) | Personal care & Health expenses (Last month) | Transport & Communication (Last month) | Recreation, Entertainments Education & Cultural activities etc. | Durable household goods (Last 12 months) | Boarding fees paid (Last month) | Amount sent to family/ Parents (Last month) | Amount transferred as savings provident funds, W & O.P., taxes,donations etc. ( Last month) | Miscellaneous (Last month) |
|--|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| 1  | 2   | 3   | 4                         | 5                                   | 6   | 7                                | 8  | 9                                      | 10  | 11                                       | 12                              | 13  | 14  | 15                         |
| 1  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 2  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 3  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 4  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 5  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 6  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |
| 7  |   |   |                           |                                     |   |                                  |  |  |   |  |                                 |   |   |                            |

If any boarder or domestic servant given in column 1 of section 1, not spent any of the above Please not down here.

## Section 5 - Income

### 5.1 Income from paid employments / During last weeks / Last calendar month

Did any of the household members (usually live) engage as an employee during last 4 weeks / last calendar month

Yes  1 No  2 → go to section 5.2

| List all household members (usually live in this household) including boarders & domestic servants who were paid employees during last four weeks / last calendar month | Serial number as given in Column 1 of section 1 | Principal /<br>Secondary occupation<br><br>Main 1<br>Secondary 2 | Lastmonth                        |   | Last12months                           |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
|   |   |  | Wages /<br>Salaries<br><br>(Rs.) | Tips,<br>Commissions<br>Overtime pay<br>etc.<br><br>(Rs.) | Bonus, Arrears<br>Payment<br><br>(Rs.) |
| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4                                | 5   | 6                                      |
| 1   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 2   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 3   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 4   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 5   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 6   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 7   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |
| 8   |   | 1  |                                  |   |  |
|   |   | 2  |                                  |   |  |

5.2 Income from agricultural activities - (Paddy, Other seasonal crops)

Did any of the household members cultivate paddy, other seasonal <sup>\*\*</sup> crops as an employer or own account worker for sale and / or household consumption during last cultivation year.

Yes  1 No  2 → 5 go to section 5.3

| List all household members (usually live) including boarders & domestic servants who have cultivated paddy & / or other seasonal crops as employers or own account workers. | Serial number as given in column 1 of section 1 | Paddy / Other seasonal crops ( Describe) | Code + | Cultivated area |   |   | ** Lastcultivationyear |  |              |
|---|---|--|--------|-----------------|---|---|------------------------|--|--------------|
|   |   |  |        | 5               | 6 | 7 | Value of output (Rs.)  | Value of amount Consumed by this household (Rs.) | * Cost (Rs.) |
| 1   | 2   | 3  | 4      | 5               | 6 | 7 | 8                      | 9  | 10           |
| 1.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 2.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 3.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 4.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 5.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 6.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 7.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 8.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 9.  |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |
| 10.   |   |  |        |                 |   |   |                        |  |              |

+ Code for column 3

- Paddy.....1
- Chillies.....2
- Onions.....3
- Vegetables.....4
- Cereals.....5
- Yams.....'6
- Tobacco.....7
- Other.....9

\*\* Last Cultivation year-  
Last two cultivation seasons  
(yala / Maha or Maha / yala)

| *                   |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Hired Labour        |  |  |  |
| Seeds               |  |  |  |
| Fertilizer          |  |  |  |
| Chemicals           |  |  |  |
| Transport / Tractor |  |  |  |
| Other               |  |  |  |
| Total               |  |  |  |

5.3 Income from other agricultural activities.

Did any of the household members engage in other agricultural activities /Livestock as an employer or own account worker for sale during last 12 months

Yes  1 No  2 → go to section 5.4

| List all household members (usually live) including boarders & domestic servants who have engaged any other agricultural activities / Livestock as employers or own account workers | Serial number as given in column 1 of section 1 |  | Agricultural product (Describe) | Code + | Lastmonth/Averagepermonth |   |   |                        |              |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--------------|
|   |   |  |                                 |        | Cultivated area           |   |   | Value of Out put (Rs.) | * Cost (Rs.) |
|   |   |  |                                 |        | 5                         | 6 | 7 |                        |              |
| 1   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 2   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 3   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 4   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 5   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 6   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 7   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 8   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 9   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |
| 10'   |   |  |                                 |        |                           |   |   |                        |              |

+ Codes for column

- |                                 |                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Tea , Rubber .....01            | Fish .....06            |
| Coconuts .....02                | Eggs .....07            |
| Coffee, Pepper Betel etc.....03 | Milk.....08             |
| Banana / Fruits .....04         | Other food items.....09 |
| Meat .....05                    | Horticulture.....10     |
|                                 | Other.....19            |

|                            |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Hired labour               |  |  |
| Seeds                      |  |  |
| Fertilizer                 |  |  |
| Chemicals                  |  |  |
| Transport/ Tractor charges |  |  |
| Other                      |  |  |
| Total                      |  |  |

Not necessary for cultivated area under the codes from 05-10 in column 4.

5.4 Income From Non- agricultural activities

Did any of the household members engage in any non- agricultural activities as an employer or own account worker for sale during last calendar month.

Yes  1 No  2 → go to section 5.5.1

| List all household members (usually live) including boarders & domestic servants who have engaged Non- agricultural activities as employers or own account workers. | Serial number as given in coloumn 1 of section 1 | Economic activity (Describe) | + Code | Lastcalendarmonth     |              |
|---|--|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------|
|   |  |                              |        | Value of output (Rs.) | * Cost (Rs.) |
| 1   | 2  | 3                            | 4      | 5                     | 6            |
| 1.  |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 2   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 3   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 4   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 5   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 6   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 7   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 8   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 9   |  |                              |        |                       |              |
| 10  |  |                              |        |                       |              |

+ Codes for coloumn 3

- Mining & Quarrying.....1
- Manufacturing.....2
- Construction.....3
- Trade.....4
- Transport.....5
- Guest house, restaurants, bars , hotels etc.....6
- Other services.....7

\*

|              |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Hired labour |  |  |  |  |
| Inputs       |  |  |  |  |
| Transport    |  |  |  |  |
| Other        |  |  |  |  |
| Total        |  |  |  |  |





### Section 6A - Inventory of durable goods

| Items                                       | Code | Have - 1<br>Have not - 2 |
|---|------|--------------------------|
| <b>Household Equipments</b>                 |      |                          |
| Radio / Cassette player                     | 5001 |                          |
| Television                                  | 5002 |                          |
| V.C.D. / D.V.D.                             | 5003 |                          |
| Sewing machines                             | 5004 |                          |
| Washing machines                            | 5005 |                          |
| Refrigerators                               | 5006 |                          |
| Cookers ( Gas, Kerosene, Electric)          | 5007 |                          |
| Electric fans                               | 5008 |                          |
| Telephone (Domestic)                        | 5009 |                          |
| Telephone (mobile)                          | 5010 |                          |
| Personal Computers                          | 5011 |                          |
| <b>For Transport purpose</b>                |      |                          |
| Bicycles                                    | 5012 |                          |
| Motor cycles / Scooters                     | 5013 |                          |
| Three wheelers                              | 5014 |                          |
| Motor cars / Vans                           | 5015 |                          |
| Bus / Lorry                                 | 5016 |                          |
| <b>Agricultural Equipments</b>              |      |                          |
| Tractors (Two wheel)                        | 5017 |                          |
| Tractors (Four wheel)                       | 5018 |                          |
| Sprayers                                    | 5019 |                          |
| Threshers                                   | 5020 |                          |
| Water pumps (Only for agricultural purpose) | 5021 |                          |
| <b>Fishing Equipments</b>                   |      |                          |
| Boats                                       | 5022 |                          |
| Fishing nets                                | 5023 |                          |

**Section 6 B . Debts** (Excluding boarders & Servants)

| <b>Debited to</b>   | <b>Have any of the household members debited to the followings</b><br>Yes -1 go to col. 3<br>No -2 | <b>Amount to pay (Rs.)</b> |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>2</b>   | <b>3</b>                   |
| 1 Banks (Government / Private)  |  |                            |
| 2 Finance Companies / Leasing Companies                               |  |                            |
| 3 Own Place of work<br>(Departments ,Boards , Private Companies etc.) |  |                            |
| 4 Money Lenders   |  |                            |
| 5 Retail outlets  |  |                            |
| 6 Sales of assets (Land , houses, jewelleries etc.)                   |  |                            |
| 7 Durable goods purchased in instalments                              |  |                            |
| 9 Other (Specify)   |  |                            |

### Section 7 - Access to facilities

#### Section 7.1

| Serial No. | Place of Facilitis                                   | Distance from your house to this closest facility (km) | Time taken from your house to this closest facility (Minutes) |
|------------|--|--|---|
| 01         | Bus Halt (nearest)                                   |  |   |
| 02         | Pre school / Montessori                              |  |   |
| 03         | Primary School                                       |  |   |
| 04         | Maha Vidyalaya/ M.M.V. / Jathika Pasala              |  |   |
| 05         | Base Hospital / Teaching Hospital /District Hospital |  |   |
| 06         | Maternity Home                                       |  |   |
| 07         | Government Dispensary                                |  |   |
| 08         | Private Dispensary                                   |  |   |
| 09         | Clinic (Maternity / Infancy)                         |  |   |
| 10         | M.O.H. office  |  |   |
| 11         | M.C. / U.C. / P. S.                                  |  |   |
| 12         | Divisional Secretariat office                        |  |   |
| 13         | G.N.Office   |  |   |
| 14         | Post office / Sub post office                        |  |   |
| 15         | Bank (Govt. / Private)                               |  |   |
| 16         | Agrarian Service Center                              |  |   |

#### Section -7.2

1. Do you have electricity supply (main line) nearby your area. ....
2. Do you have telephone facilities in your area. ....
3. Do you have pipe borne line (main line) nearby your area .....

| Yes | No |
|-----|----|
| 1   | 2  |
| 1   | 2  |
| 1   | 2  |

## Section 8 - Housing Information

### 1. Type of Structure

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Single house .....         | 1 |
| Flat .....                 | 2 |
| Attached house /Annex..... | 3 |
| Line room / Row house..... | 4 |
| Slum / Shanty .....        | 5 |
| Other (specify).....       | 9 |

### 2. Number of bed rooms

### 3. Total floor area (sq. feet)

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| less than 100 .....        | 1 |
| 100 - less than 250 .....  | 2 |
| 250 - less than 500 .....  | 3 |
| 500 - less than 750 .....  | 4 |
| 750 or more than 750 ..... | 5 |

### 4. Principal materials of Construction wall

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Brick .....               | 1 |
| Cabook .....              | 2 |
| Cement block .....        | 3 |
| Pressed soil blocks ..... | 4 |
| Mud .....                 | 5 |
| Plank / Metal sheet ..... | 6 |
| Cadjan / Palmyrah .....   | 7 |
| Other (specify) .....     | 9 |

### (B) Floor

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Cement .....          | 1 |
| Terrazo / Tile .....  | 2 |
| Mud .....             | 3 |
| Other (specify) ..... | 9 |

### (C) Roof

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Tile .....                      | 1 |
| Asbestos .....                  | 2 |
| Concrete .....                  | 3 |
| Metal sheet .....               | 4 |
| Cadjan / Palmyrah / Straw ..... | 5 |
| Other (specify) .....           | 9 |

### 5. Tenure

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Constructed / Purchased by an occupant ..... | 1 |
| Inherited .....                              | 2 |
| Freely received / Received as a gift .....   | 3 |
| Compensated .....                            | 4 |
| Rent free (Employer / Other) .....           | 5 |
| Relief Payment (Employer / Other) .....      | 6 |
| Rent / Lease .....                           | 7 |
| Encroached .....                             | 8 |
| Other (specify) .....                        | 9 |

**6. A Main source of drinking water**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Protected well within premises.....                     | 1 |
| Protected well outside premises .....                   | 2 |
| Unprotected well .....                                  | 3 |
| Tube well .....   | 4 |
| Tap within unit / Premises (main line).....             | 5 |
| Tap outside premises ( main line).....                  | 6 |
| Stream water collected & distributed by pipe lines..... | 7 |
| River / Tank / Streams .....                            | 8 |
| Other (specify) .....                                   | 9 |

**B. Distance to take source of drinking water (Meters)**

|                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Within premises .....  | 1 |  |
| Outside premises ..... | 2 |  |

**C. Was there enough water to drink, bath & wash during last year**

|               | Yes | No |
|---------------|-----|----|
| 1. Drink      | 1   | 2  |
| 2. Bath /wash | 1   | 2  |

**7. A. Availability of toilet**

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Exclusive for the household.....     | 1 |
| Sharing with another household ..... | 2 |
| Public convenience .....             | 3 |
| None.....                            | 4 |

→ go to question 8

**B. Type of Toilet**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Water seal .....      | 1 |
| Pour flush .....      | 2 |
| Pit .....             | 3 |
| Other (specify) ..... | 9 |

**8. Disposal of Garbage**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Collected by garbage truck .....           | 1 |
| Buried / Burned .....                      | 2 |
| Process for fertilizer .....               | 3 |
| Dumped within premises .....               | 4 |
| Dumped / Throw away out side premises..... | 5 |
| Other (specify) .....                      | 9 |

**9. Principal Type of Lighting**

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Kerosene.....             | 1 |
| Electricity .....         | 2 |
| Solar energy .....        | 3 |
| Generator / Battery ..... | 4 |
| Other (specify) .....     | 9 |

**10. Principal Type of cooking fuel**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Fire wood .....             | 1 |
| Gas .....                   | 2 |
| Kerosene .....              | 3 |
| Electricity .....           | 4 |
| Saw dust / Paddy husk ..... | 5 |
| Other (specify) .....       | 9 |

**11. Did any of the household member collect fire wood during last month**

Yes

No  → go to Q.12

**(B) Distance & place of collecting firewood**

(Meters)

|                 |   |  |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Own land .....  | 1 |  |
| Forest .....    | 2 |  |
| Other land..... | 3 |  |

**12. (A) Was this housing unit effected by any natural disaster during last year**

Yes

No  - go to section 9

**(B) Nature of disaster**

Yes No

|                                  |   |   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Flood .....                   | 1 | 2 |
| 2. Drought .....                 | 1 | 2 |
| 3. Earthslip.....                | 1 | 2 |
| 4. Civil disturbance.....        | 1 | 2 |
| 5. Attacked by wild animals..... | 1 | 2 |
| 6. Other (specify) .....         | 1 | 2 |

## Section 9 - Agricultural Holdings & Livestock

### 1. Does any member / s of your household own any agricultural land / lands

Yes

No

→ go to Q 3

### 2. Land area

|   | Owned    |    |    | Cultivated.<br>(Rent, lease, joined own, ande etc.) |    |    |
|---|----------|----|----|---|----|----|
|   | <b>1</b> |    |    | <b>2</b>  |    |    |
|   | A.       | R. | P. | A.  | R. | P. |
| 1. Paddy land                               |          |    |    |   |    |    |
| 2. High land                                |          |    |    |   |    |    |
| 3. Land area with<br>occupied housing units |          |    |    |   |    |    |

### 3. Livestock (owned)

| Category              | Yes 1<br>No 2 | Number of<br>* livestock<br>(code) |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
|                       | <b>1</b>      | <b>2</b>                           |
| 1. Cattle / Buffaloes |               |                                    |
| 2. Goats / Sheep      |               |                                    |
| 3. Swine (pigs)       |               |                                    |
| 4. Poultry            |               |                                    |
| 5. Other              |               |                                    |

\*

(1) 5 or less than 5

(2) 6 to 10

(3) 11 to 50

(4) More than 50